Modality in Drug Information Leaflets:
A Corpus-Based Analysis
PhD thesis

submitted by
Anita Hegedűs

supervised by
Dr Gábor Rébék-Nagy
2008

Contents

Chapter 1 Introduction ......................................................... 1
Chapter 2 Genre and genre analysis ........................................ 4
  2.1.1 The concept of genre ................................................. 4
  2.1.2 The genre of drug information leaflets ......................... 6
Chapter 6  Analysis of lexico-grammatical patterns ......................... 73
  6.1  Can ................................................................. 73
  6.2  May ................................................................. 78
  6.3  Should ............................................................... 83
  6.4  Must ................................................................. 87
  6.5  Will ................................................................. 89
  6.6  Take ................................................................. 95
  6.7  Taking .............................................................. 101
  6.8  Taken .............................................................. 104
  6.9  Cause ............................................................... 107
  6.10 Causes ............................................................ 111
  6.11 Causing ............................................................ 113
  6.12 Caused ............................................................. 114
  6.13 VP Use ............................................................ 116
  6.14 NP Use ............................................................ 119
  6.15 Used ............................................................... 120
  6.16 Using ............................................................... 123
  6.17 Possible ............................................................ 125
  6.18 Doctor ............................................................... 128
  6.19 Medicines .......................................................... 134
  6.20 Medicine .......................................................... 137

Chapter 7  Discussion and Conclusion ............................................. 141
  7.1  Discussion of the findings ............................................. 141
  7.1.1 Types of modality in drug information leaflets based
        on Halliday's model ................................................. 145
  7.2  Conclusion .......................................................... 147
  7.3  Implications for further research ..................................... 149

References ................................................................. 152
Appendices ............................................................... 159
List of tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table 1</td>
<td>Modal categories proposed by von Wright</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 2</td>
<td>Combination of type and orientation in modality</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 3</td>
<td>Halliday's system of modality</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 4</td>
<td>Process of disambiguation</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 5</td>
<td>Epistemic and deontic modality</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 6</td>
<td>Characteristics of the medicines described by the drug information leaflets of the research corpus</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 7</td>
<td>The characteristics of the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 8</td>
<td>The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 9</td>
<td>The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the BNC corpus</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 10</td>
<td>The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 11</td>
<td>List of symbols used for generalising lexico-grammatical patterns</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 12</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAN</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 13</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of MAY</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 14</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of SHOULD</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 15</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of MUST</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 16</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of WILL</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 17</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKE</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 18</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKING</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 19</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKEN</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 20</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSE</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 21</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSES</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 22</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSING</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 23</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSED</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 24</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of VP USE</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 25</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of NP USE</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 26</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of USED</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 27</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of USING</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 28</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of POSSIBLE</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 29</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of DOCTOR</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 30</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of MEDICINES</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 31</td>
<td>Lexico-grammatical patterns of MEDICINE</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

The genre of drug information leaflets is a common way of giving useful pieces of information to patients using the medicine on the amount, way, expected side effects and hoped positive outcome of using a particular medicine. On the other hand, these documents may also serve as a special means of self-defence used by drug manufacturers for preventing legal action taken against them by unsatisfied, disappointed, or even damaged patients. The role of the linguistic phenomenon of modality in these efforts is the main focus of the present study. The identification, interpretation and classification of the manifestations of modality are meant to be a useful contribution between the two traditional partners: patients and drug manufacturers. Two aspects of modality receive special emphasis in this study. One of them concerns the way it is used in the manipulation of information, which is either intentional or can be due to insufficient linguistic knowledge, by drug manufacturers. The other aspect concerns the reader's point of view: the dissertation also undertakes to investigate the role modality plays in the process of interpretation.

The method of investigation was corpus-based, because it facilitated the compilation and storage of authentic texts which served as an empirical basis for the investigation. The computerised, quantitative analysis was supplemented with manual analysis where it was required for the purposes of the investigation.

Chapters 2, 3 and 4 are meant to provide the theoretical framework for the study. Chapter 2 deals with genre analysis. After determining the concept of genre, comparing it with the concept of register, the genre of drug information leaflets is described, with special focus on communicative purpose. After the characterisation of drug information leaflets as a genre, the rhetorical structure of instances of this genre is set up. Representations of background knowledge and their role in drug information leaflets are also discussed in Chapter 2.

Chapter 3 is devoted to those areas of the field pragmatics which are related to the aims and focus of the present study. First, aspects of communication are discussed from both Speaker's and Hearer's point of view: Speech Act Theory and the inferential approach to communication
are outlined. This chapter also discusses Grice's Cooperative Principle and contains a brief account of the Relevance Theory, which was meant to be a challenge to the Cooperative Principle. The concept of "face", politeness strategies and their roles in drug information leaflets are also dealt with in this chapter.

Chapter 4 discusses the concept of modality. After a short account of modality in logic and linguistics, three models of linguistic modality are elaborated: Halliday's model, Stubbs' proposal for a modal grammar of English and Hoye's eclectic model to set the stage for investigating modality in drug information leaflets.

Chapter 5 prepares the grounds for data analysis in Chapter 6. After discussing basic concepts of corpus linguistics essential for this study, it presents and describes the corpus which forms the basis for the present study. To characterise the lexical features of the corpus, a list of frequency was set up, which was compared to the frequency list of a general corpus. This chapter also contains a description of the method of data analysis.

Chapter 6 forms the bulk of the dissertation: it identifies, describes and classifies lexico-grammatical patterns of target lexical items selected for concordancing. The lexico-grammatical patterns provide the basis for investigating modality in the genre of drug information leaflets.

Finally, Chapter 7 discusses the findings of the study, the conclusions to be drawn from the study and the implication of the study for further research. The Appendix contains the concordances of the analysed target lexical items.
CHAPTER 2

GENRE AND GENRE ANALYSIS

2.1.1 The concept of genre

The Russian literary theorist, linguist and philosopher, M. M. Bakhtin started to develop a complex theory of genres, especially of speech genres, back in the 1950s. In his view, social context, rather than the individual human being determines the organising force of utterances and expressions and, furthermore, the structure of utterances is a social structure. Thus, genres are realised by different functions (such as scientific, technical, everyday, public) and, in turn, they determine linguistic style (Bakhtin and Voloshinov, 1986a, quoted in Tompos, 2001). For him, the core of language is speech contact which is manifested by utterances and utterances are organised by situation. He postulated that the grammatical and stylistic form of utterances are organised, governed and structured by different types of social contact and he calls this typical structure of utterances genres. In his view, genre involves three inseparable entities: content, style and structure. For him, genres are flexible and dynamic, they build up experience and accumulated experience creates a complex interaction of genres (Bakhtin and Voloshinov, 1986b, quoted in Tompos, 2001).

Another significant step in the development of the concept of genre is the work of the "Australian genre school". Martin defines genre as a "staged, goal-oriented, purposeful activity in which speakers engage as members of our culture" (1984: 25, quoted in Tompos 2001: 31). Martin (1993, quoted in Tompos, 2001), having been influenced by Halliday's linguistic model (1978) claims that writing is socially embedded and socially constructive, i.e. language realises social context through its unique structure, by way of which it has the ability of making three kinds of meaning simultaneously: the interpersonal, the textual and the ideational. In this way, relationship between text and context is reciprocally predictive. Couture (1986) and Biber et al. (1994) have a view which corresponds to Martin's to a large extent, but they stress the importance of separating the concepts of genre and register.

Bhatia (1993) distinguishes between four aspects of genre analysis. The first, the sociological aspect concerns the professional community using the genre, its members, their social status and their roles in producing instances of the genre. The psychological aspect focuses on the
cognitive structures related to the genre and the strategic choices of the writer to accomplish his or her intention. The third aspect deals with the socio-cultural or cross-cultural implications of the genre. The fourth, which is the linguistic aspect, illuminates the perspectives of describing the types of texts realising the given genre. These four aspects are intertwined.

Perhaps the most complex and detailed definition of genre is provided by Swales (1990). He defines genre as a class of communicative events sharing a set of communicative purposes, which are recognised and used by a discourse community. He also provides a detailed description of genre, which constitutes the following features:

1. A genre is a class of communicative events.
2. A group of communicative events are converted into a genre by a shared set of communicative purposes.
3. Exemplars of a genre are prototypical to different degrees.
4. A genre sets up constraints on candidate instances for the given genre in terms of content, arrangement and form.
5. The way members of a discourse community view their own genre provides an important insight into the genre.

In his later work (2004) he puts emphasis on the intertwinement of genres. He claims that not all genres have equal value and, therefore, genres occur in hierarchies. He gives an example from the field of biology: due to its analytic nature a monograph, which is a detailed and complex description of some vegetal organism, has more prestige than flora, which is a description of all the plants existing or having existed in a given geographic area. However, both of them have priority over a third genre called treatment, which is only a published fragment of a monograph or a flora. He groups genres into genre chains according to their chronological ordering: a genre chain is a succession of genres following each other in a chronological order. Another concept he develops is genre set, which is the part of the total genre network an individual - or a class of individuals - is involved in as part of their occupational or institutional practice. Genre networks are the entirety of genres that are at the disposal of a particular sector (e.g. the world of research) at any chosen synchronic moment, despite the little stability, since generic changes occur all the time.

### 2.1.2 The genre of drug information leaflets
Drug information leaflet as a genre meets Swales' criteria. It is a class of communicative events: it gives information to drug takers on the amount, way, expected side effects and hoped positive outcome of using a particular medicine. The communicative purpose of drug information leaflets, however, is two-fold. They are generally considered as a vehicle of information for patients in connection with the usage, beneficial effects and possible adverse effects of a particular medicine. On the other hand, as will be shown throughout this thesis, their additional communicative purpose is to modify facts in order to convince patients to purchase a particular medicine and, more importantly, they are also meant to serve as a special means of self-defence by drug manufacturers for preventing legal action taken against them by unsatisfied, disappointed, or even damaged patients. Drug information leaflets vary in prototypicality: information sheets provided with the medicine in the package are considered more typical exemplars of a drug information leaflet than brochures on the counters in pharmacies or TV-commercials on medicines (which are marginal instances of the genre). Furthermore, certain constraints exist on instances of the genre. In terms of content, it must contain the following items: the indications, ingredients and description of the medicine, contraindications and special instructions before using the medicine, instructions concerning the application of the medicine, possible side effects and instructions in connection with the storage. The length of drug information leaflets ranges from one to five pages (depending on information content), most typically between 400-800 words.

Most typical exemplars of the genre (and also the texts constituting the present corpus) have the following rhetorical structure:

Move 1  Description of the drug
Move 2  Pre-administration warning
Move 3  Instruction on administration
Move 4  Possible side effects
Move 5  Instructions on storage

Move 1 contains the following information: the type of medicines it belongs to, its indication (disease/condition it is applied for), its form (tablet, capsule, suppository, injection etc.) and its ingredients (basic active substance and excipients). Move 2 enumerates pieces of information the patient should report to his doctor or pharmacist, and, besides, it gives information on the contraindications of the medicine and its possible interaction with other medicines. Move 3 provides information on the manner of administration and on the dose
(this is optional if the medicine is only available with a doctor's prescription). Patients are also informed in this move whether they are allowed to drink alcohol or drive while using the medicine. Also, some additional warnings are provided (e.g. what is to be done in the case of an overdose). Move 4 gives a list of possible side effects and warns the patient to contact the doctor if side effects appear. Move 5 contains instructions on the storage of medicines (e.g. the temperature and humidity of the place where the medicine is stored) and on the ways of disposing of unwanted or expired medicine.

2.1.3 Lexical aspects of the genre of drug information leaflets

In investigating medical English vocabulary, Salager (1985) identified three classes of words. Although she focused on the area of medical research articles, her findings can be applied to other medical genres, such as drug information leaflets. She calls the first class identified by her BME (i.e. Basic Medical English). This category contains a general vocabulary fund, items of which appear in various medical genres and types, regardless of the subject area they deal with. The second category is the so-called SME (i.e. Specialised Medical English), which contains more specialised vocabulary than the first class, and its items occur in some, but not all, of the specialist areas of medicine. She terms the third class identified by her as FME (i.e. Fundamental Medical English). This category contains items the roots of which occur in all types of medical texts irrespective of the speciality, but they do not belong to the class of Basic Medical English.

The choice of vocabulary in drug information leaflets is determined by the fact that instances of the genre are written for lay people by experts of the field of medicine. The main lexical feature of drug information leaflets is that they contain "special vocabulary" that needs to be understood by the layperson. Authors of drug information leaflets are required to provide factual medical information which, on the other hand, must be understandable for the layperson. Hence, they make use of the terminology contained in Basic Medical English rather than using technical jargon, e.g. they use "dizziness" instead of vertigo, "tummy pain" instead of abdominal pain, "blockage" instead of obstruction or "feeling of fullness" instead of distention. If a specialised technical term is used, which belongs to the second or third category described by Salager, an explanation is provided for the term, thereby meeting the double criteria of factuality and understandability. E.g. "jaundice (yellowing of the skin and
whites of the eyes"), "palpitations (being aware of your heartbeat)", "hypoglycaemia (low blood sugar)", "urination (passing water)" or "hypertension (high blood pressure)".

2.1.4 Genre vs register

In order to throw more light on the concept of genre it may be worthwhile to distinguish it from the longer established concept of register, although the boundaries between the two concepts often seem vague. Register is a central and well-established linguistic concept, however, recently it has been exiled to the background of genre. Register is commonly referred to as a functional language variation. Halliday (1978) analyses the concept in terms of three variables: field, tenor and mode. Field indicates the type of activity and the content of the discourse, tenor indicates the participants' position and the relationship between them, while mode is the channel of communication. Field, tenor and mode "act collectively as determinants of the text through their specification of the register; at the same time they are systematically associated with the linguistic system through the functional components of the semantics" (Halliday 1978: 122). Hence, field is related to the operation of ideas, tenor with the operation of personal relations and mode with the operation of discourse.

Martin (1984) based his theory of genres on a three-way distinction: genres are realised through registers and registers are realised through language. Furthermore, he claims that genres impose constraints on the combination of register variables (field, tenor, and mode) in a given society. Moreover, genres have a bound discourse structure: they have beginnings, middles and ends.

Couture (1986) also argues for keeping the two concepts separate. For him, genres are completable structured texts, whereas registers exemplify generalisable stylistic choices. Register constraints function at the linguistic levels of syntax and vocabulary, while genres impose constraints at the level of discourse structure. Furthermore, in contrast with registers, genres can only be realised in completed texts, they stipulate conditions for beginning, continuing and ending a text. In his view, successful communication necessitates a proper relationship to the system of genre and register.
Biber (Biber et al. 1994, quoted in Tompos, 2001) argues against a sharp distinction between the concepts of register, genre, style and other varieties of text, because a constant variation can be observed among situationally defined varieties. He proposes the term "register" to encompass situationally defined varieties of text, whereas the term "text type" refers to linguistically defined varieties.

2.2 Discourse community vs speech community

The concept of discourse community is a significant component of the concept of genre, since genres are recognised and used by a particular discourse community. In order to better illuminate the concept, first it needs to be distinguished from the concept of speech community. Speech community was traditionally viewed as being comprised of people sharing similar linguistic rules (Bloomfield, 1933). Later, Labov (1966) focuses on shared norms of a community rather than shared characteristics of performance. Fishman (1971) emphasises patterned regularities in language use as a criterion for speech community. For Hymes (1974), a speech community is comprised of people possessing shared knowledge of rules for the conduct and interpretation of speech.

Swales (1990) gives three reasons for separating the two concepts. First, the medium of communication is determined by the literary activity. E.g. members belonging to the same community are more likely to communicate with members of the same community living in distant places than with people living in their neighbourhood who belong to another community. Second, in a speech community, linguistic behaviour is determined by social factors and the communicative needs of the community prevail in the development and maintenance of the discoursal characteristics of the community. On the other hand, in a discourse community functional factors determine linguistic behaviour and the purpose of communication dominate in the development and maintenance of the discoursal characteristics of the community. Third, speech communities are centripetal concerning the composition of society (i.e. they try to incorporate people into a general fabric), while discourse communities are centrifugal (i.e. they divide people into groups based on occupation or interest).

Swales (1990) posits the following characteristics of a discourse community:
1. A discourse community has a widely agreed set of common goals.
2. It has mechanisms of intercommunication among its members.
3. It applies its participatory mechanisms for providing information and feedback.
4. It utilises and possesses one or more genres in the communicative furtherance of its purposes.
5. Besides owning genres, it has acquired some specific lexis.
6. It has a threshold level of members possessing an adequate degree of relevant content and discoursal expertise.

The example he gives for a discourse community is a hobby group of stamp collectors called the Hong Kong Study Circle, whereas, in his view, groups such as shareholders of General Motors, voters of a political party or employees of a university do not meet the criteria for discourse community he describes.

Drug information leaflets are written by experts with a medical or pharmacological degree employed by drug companies as researchers or advisors. Authors of drug information leaflets meet most of Swales' criteria of a discourse community. They must have a suitable degree in order to work for a drug company and write drug information leaflets. Besides, they have a set of common goals: on the one hand, they must provide the necessary information required for the application of the medicine, and, on the other hand, they need to formulate drug information leaflets so that no legal action could be taken against drug companies by unsatisfied or damaged patients. Although the interests of different drug manufacturers clash, because each of them wants to sell medicines and thus they need to convince patients to purchase their medicines, authors of drug information leaflets still have mechanisms of intercommunication: they meet at conferences or professional trainings. Also, a discourse community must have some participatory mechanisms to provide information and feedback. Authors of drug information leaflets usually attend conferences and trainings and subscribe to professional journals in order to exchange information and gain expertise in the latest developments of the field. Obviously, the genre they possess and utilise in the communicative furtherance of their aims is the genre of drug information leaflets. Also, members of this discourse community have acquired the specific terminology of the genre of drug information leaflets because they have a suitable background. Still, since authors of drug information leaflets do not communicate with the readers of instances of the genre (patients), it is doubtful whether the term "discourse community" can be applied to them.
2.3.1 The role of background knowledge

The representation of background knowledge and the application of schema theory are necessary concepts in genre analysis. As Swales puts it:

The acquisition of genre skills depends on previous knowledge of the world, giving rise to content schemata, knowledge of prior texts, giving rise to formal schemata, and experience with appropriate task. (1990: 9-10)

There are several theories concerning the ways of the mental representation of background knowledge.

2.3.1.1 Frames

One way of representing background knowledge is Minsky's frame theory (1975). He claims that background knowledge is stored in the memory in the form of data structures called frames, which represent stereotypical situations. However, it should be noted that Minsky's proposal of representing knowledge is not restricted to an investigation of linguistic phenomena, but it also concerns visual perception and visual memory. The example he supplies is the comparison of a frame for a room in a visual scene and the frame for a noun phrase in a discourse. A frame consists of labelled slots which can be filled with expressions called fillers, which may also represent other frames.

Although the frame theory has given a useful working model for analysts, it has some drawbacks. It predicts that human discourse should contain less information than it actually does. A discourse is created in many situations where, according to the frame theory, the audience is supposed to possess stereotypical background knowledge, thus making information redundant. A second problem of the frame theory is that on activating of a certain frame, several frames may be activated instead of one frame. (Brown and Yule, 2004)

2.3.1.2 Script
A similar concept developed to account for the representation of knowledge is *script*. While a frame is considered as a more or less stable set of facts about the world, a script is a sequence of events describing a situation. Schank (1972) relates the concept to text understanding. In his proposal he represents the meaning of sentences in conceptual terms by assigning a conceptual dependency network called a C-diagram to sentences. The understanding of discourse is expectation-based to a large extent and our expectations are conceptual rather than lexical. Evidence that people are expectation-based when trying to decipher the meaning of a text is provided by the fact that sometimes mistakes are committed in the predictions of what will follow in a text.

Schank proposes the following condition on the well-formedness of conceptualisations:

A C-diagram that contains only the sententially realised information will not be well-formed conceptually. That is, a conceptualisation is not complete until all the conceptual cases required by the act have been explicaded. (1972: 569, quoted in Brown and Yule 2004: 244)

This method poses the following problem: the process of the conceptualisation of a sentence gives rise to endless conceptualisation. Thus, a principled way of limiting the number of conceptualisations required for the comprehension of a sentence must be found (Brown and Yule, 2004).

### 2.3.1.3 Scenario

Sanford and Garrod (1981) base their concept of *scenario* on Schank's script theory to a large extent. They describe the term scenario as an extended domain of reference for interpreting written text, since, in their view, knowledge of settings and situations can be conceived as a constituent of interpretative scenario behind a text. They stress that the success of scenario-based understanding depends on the text-producer's effectiveness in activating appropriate scenarios.

### 2.3.1.4 Schemata
Schema or schemata are also terms used to represent pre-existing knowledge. The difference between the terms of scenario and schemata is that scenarios are situation-specific, while schemata are general types of knowledge representations (Brown and Yule, 2004). Schemata are complex knowledge structures at a high level functioning as "ideational scaffolding" (Anderson, 1977, quoted in Brown and Yule, 2004) to organise and interpret experience. There are two versions of schema theory. According to the strong view, schemata are deterministic concepts which predispose the experiencer to interpret experience in a fixed route. However, the general view is represented by the weaker version on schemata. According to this weaker version, instead of predisposing constraints, schemata are considered as organised background knowledge leading the experiencer to expect or predict certain aspects in the interpretation of discourse. According to Bartlett (1932), mental representation is built by constructing information from the discourse together with knowledge from past experience connected to the discourse in question. In his view, the past functions are represented as an organised mass structured by schemata, which are active and developing. However, Brown and Yule (2004) suggest that schemata organising background knowledge are fixed, but some flexible schematic structures also take part in the organisation and storage of background information. Similarly to frames, scripts and scenarios, they are vehicles for representing background knowledge we use in producing and interpreting discourse.

2.3.2 The role of background knowledge in drug information leaflets

Relying on background knowledge raises some problems in the case of drug information leaflets. The problem derives from the fact that drug information leaflets are written for a wide range of audience with enormous variations in age, qualifications, literacy and knowledge in connection with medicines. Authors of drug information leaflets presuppose that drug takers possess at least a minimum amount of background knowledge, such as drugs are taken to treat a disease or condition, in addition to their beneficial effect they can also have side effects, an overdose must not be taken, they must not be used after the expiry date, or a doctor should be consulted if symptoms aggravate or side effects appear. When writing a drug information leaflet, authors consider the variation in background knowledge: they present all the necessary information to instruct those patients who do not have the relevant background knowledge and the information can function as a reminder for those who possess
the relevant background information. Nevertheless, problems still arise when deciphering the message in drug information leaflets. As will be shown in the main section of the dissertation, inappropriate application of modality or distortion of information with modal devices and the application of vague, inaccurate terms interfere with the process of matching background information with new information in the discourse.
CHAPTER 3

GENRE ANALYSIS AND PRAGMATICS

3.1 Pragmatics as a branch of linguistics

The purpose of this chapter is to give the theoretical background for data analysis in Chapter 5. It is also meant to provide a transition between an overview of the concept of genre, a general characterisation of drug information leaflets as a genre and a specific analysis of modality in drug information leaflets and how modal devices interfere with the process of the construction and interpretation of drug information leaflets.

Morris (1938, quoted in Schiffrin, 1994) identifies three levels of linguistic analysis. Syntax describes the formal relations of signs to one another, semantics relates signs to the objects they represent and pragmatics concerns the relation of signs to their interpreters. Hence, pragmatics, as a branch of linguistics, deals with how language devices are manipulated to construct and decipher messages as a result of a joint effort of Speaker and Hearer (or, in the case of written genres, Writer and Reader). Since the main focus of this dissertation is the role of modality and how it is manipulated to influence the process of creation - interpretation of the message in drug information leaflets, a short overview of this branch of linguistics can be justified in this dissertation.

3.2 Speech acts

The process of the creation and deciphering of message has been a central topic in linguistics for a long time. Austin and Searle, when starting to deal with the theory of speech acts back in the 1950s, focused on Speaker's role in the process: they wanted to illuminate how Speaker's intentions are accomplished in communication.

Austin (1959 and 1962) divided utterances into two categories: constative and performative utterances. Constatives are normal statements which can be true or false. In Austin's view, performatives, although they look like a statement and could be classified as a statement, cannot be evaluated in terms of truth and falsehood, because by making a performative utterance Speaker is doing something rather than merely saying something. Instead of being
true or false, performative utterances are subject to infelicities in case certain rules are broken.¹ The next line of argument he makes in his theory is that eventually all utterances are performatives, either explicitly or implicitly, because each utterance constitutes both a "doing" and a "saying" element. The difference between explicit and implicit performatives is that explicit performatives contain a first person singular present indicative active verb, whereas implicit performatives do not contain such a verb. This thread of argument directed him towards a further distinction between locutionary, illocutionary and perlocutionary acts. Locutionary acts refer to the mere utterance of a sentence with a sense and reference, illocutionary acts represent the communicative force associated with the utterance, whereas perlocutionary acts constitute the effect caused or achieved by the utterance. For him, illocutionary acts were of primary importance and he classified them into five categories: "Verdictives", "Exercitives", "Comissives", "Behabitives" and "Expositives".

Searle's theory (1969 and 1979) meant the next significant step in the development of a theory on speech acts. In his taxonomy, which is considered more successful and systematic than Austin's by many (e.g. Leech, 1991), commissives is the only category from Austin's categories that he leaves in an unchanged form. He posits the following categories of speech acts:
1. Representatives: they commit Speaker to the truth of the uttered proposition, e.g. stating, reporting, claiming, suggesting.
2. Directives: their utterance is meant to produce an effect in Hearer, e.g. commanding, ordering, requesting, recommending.
3. Commissives: they commit Speaker to a future action, e.g. promising or offering.
4. Expressives: they express Speaker's psychological attitude towards a state of affairs presupposed by the illocution, e.g. thanking, congratulating, blaming and praising.
5. Declarations: their successful performance is meant to match reality with the propositional content of the utterance, e.g. appointing, naming, sentencing, and resigning.

Speech acts in drug information leaflets belong to the first two categories: they are either representatives or directives.

¹ Later Bach and Harnish (1979) challenge Austin's view concerning the truth-evaluability of performatives. They claim that performatives are constative (in this way, they can be true or false) and, further, that they contain two illocutionary acts: a statement, and - by derivation - the indirect performance of another illocutionary act.
Bach and Harnish (1979) set up six categories of illocutionary acts, two of which, effectives and verdictives, are conventional, not communicative categories. The other four categories are constatives, directives, commissives and acknowledgments, which roughly correspond to Austin's four categories, expositives, exercitives, commissives and behabitives, respectively.

Searle (1975) argues that not all cases of meaning consist of a speaker's uttering of a sentence by which he means exactly and literally what he says, because sometimes a speaker means more than what he says. He postulates the concept "indirect speech acts" for cases where an illocutionary act is performed indirectly by performing another illocutionary act. The primary illocutionary act is the nonliteral meaning behind the utterance, while the literal meaning is the secondary illocutionary act. When carrying out an indirect speech act, Speaker relies on mutually shared background knowledge and a set of inferential strategies (see section 3.6.3). The framework, within which indirect illocutionary acts can be successfully communicated is provided by the theory of speech acts and the principles of conversational cooperation.

### 3.3 Intentionality and meaning

Grice (1957) makes a distinction between the semantic and pragmatic aspects of meaning. He terms the semantic interpretation of meaning as "natural meaning", which indicates the intrinsic meaning potential of language items. In his view, intentionality distinguishes the semantic and pragmatic interpretations of meaning and he terms the pragmatic aspect of meaning "meaning
nn". According to this interpretation of meaning, Speaker (S) means something by an utterance if S intends (i₁) to produce a certain effect in an audience (A) and intends (i₂) that A recognise his intention (i₁) and intends (i₃) that A's recognition of S's primary intention (i₁) function as A's reason for his effect. According to this pragmatic interpretation of meaning, intention is inherent in every utterance, whether it is linguistic or nonlinguistic. Strawson (1964) carries this argument further: he postulates an additional condition that S should have a further intention (i₄) that A recognises his intention (i₂). Thus, Speaker does not simply have an intention to produce an effect or response in a Hearer, but he intends to produce that response by means of Hearer's recognition of the intention to produce that response. Further, Speaker wants that this recognition serves as as part of the reason that Hearer has for the response. Thus, in Strawson's view, Speaker performs an act of communication if Hearer recognises his complex intention behind the utterance.
3.4 The Cooperative Principle

An important contribution to shed light on the process of creating and interpreting messages was Grice's Cooperative Principle (1975). In his view, communication is not a chain of disconnected sentences but successful communication is a joint effort of Speaker and Hearer. Thus, he postulates the following principle which participants of any form of communication should observe in order to achieve communicative success: "Make your conversational contribution such as is required, at the stage at which it occurs, by the accepted purpose or direction of the talk exchange in which you are engaged" (Grice 1975: 45).

He identifies certain rules, which he calls "maxims", the observation of which makes it possible for Speaker (Writer) to transmit his message successfully and for Hearer (Reader) to decipher the intended meaning behind the utterance, which is the implied meaning or implicature. The Maxim of Quantity, on the one hand, requires Speaker to be as informative as required for the purposes of the exchange, and, on the other hand, Speaker should not be more informative than required. The Maxim of Quality concerns the truth conditions of conversational contributions. It has two submaxims: one requires Speaker not to say what he believes to be false, while the other one requires him to avoid providing information he lacks adequate evidence for. The Maxim of Relation requires Speaker to provide information which is relevant for the discourse. The Maxim of Manner requires Speaker to avoid obscurity, ambiguity and prolixity and, instead, Speaker's contribution should be brief and orderly. He mentions that there are other maxims (aesthetic, social or moral in character), e.g. "Be polite", but he does not deal with these maxims in detail.

Although, in Grice's view, successful communication can only be achieved if his maxims are complied with, there are various ways a discourse participant may fail to fulfil a maxim. Speaker / Writer may quietly and inconspicuously violate a maxim, thereby deliberately misleading Hearer / Reader. A Speaker / Writer may display unwillingness to cooperate by opting out of the Cooperative Principle by either dissociating himself from the truth of the previous utterance or by saying / writing nothing at all. A third way of failing to fulfil a maxim is when Speaker / Writer is faced with a clash of maxims: in an effort to fulfil a maxim he may be unable to meet the requirements of another maxim. E.g. it may so happen that a
Speaker-Writer cannot be as informative as required due to lack of evidence: he is unable to fulfill the maxims of quantity and quality at the same time. Thus, he violates the Maxim of Quantity in order not to fail the Maxim of Quality. Finally, a Speaker / Writer may flout a maxim, i.e. he deliberately violates a maxim in order to create an implicature (implied meaning in addition to the literal meaning), supposing that Hearer / Reader has the ability to interpret it.

3.4.1 Relevance: a challenge to the Cooperative Principle

Sperber and Wilson (1986) argue that the Principle of Relevance (which they use as a synonym for Grice's Maxim of Relation) comprise all the aspects of successful communication, thus, there is no need to distribute the requirements of successful communication into four maxims. They claim:

... the only purpose that a genuine communicator and a willing audience necessarily have in common is to achieve successful communication: that is, to have the communicator's informative intention recognised by the audience. (Sperber and Wilson 1986: 161)

They argue that the Principle of Relevance is easier to fulfil than Grice's maxims because if Speaker violates one of Grice's maxims he can still be relevant. Another advantage of the Principle of Relevance they mention is that participants of a communicative event need not be aware of it when they communicate but they need to know Grice's maxims if they intend to conform to it. A third line of argument they make in favour of the Principle of Relevance is that it is more effective at accounting for the choice of Hearers / Readers between possible interpretations in ambiguous cases and, furthermore, it can explain why a possible implicature is preferred to another.

3.5 Presupposition

Another concept which should be discussed here because of its relevance to the present dissertation is presupposition. Presupposition, in the ordinary sense of the term, is used to refer to a background assumption against which an action, expression, utterance, or theory is
sensible or rational (Levinson, 1994). Stalnaker defines the pragmatic notion of presupposition in the following way:

A proposition B is a pragmatic presupposition of a speaker in a given context just in case Speaker assumes or believes that B, assumes or believes that his audience assumes or believes that B, and assumes or believes that his audience recognizes that he is making these assumptions or has these beliefs (1974: 200).

Thus, the two main properties of presupposition seem to be contextualisation and being taken for granted by a Hearer / Reader. The notion of presupposition seems to be located on the borderline between semantics and pragmatics, as Levinson (1994) notes presupposition is a heterogeneous cluster of distinct and different semantic properties and kinds of pragmatic implication. According to Levinson (1994), presuppositions have two major criteria:

1. They are defeasible in certain discourse and intra-sentential contexts, (i.e. they do not have a stable, context-independent reading); and
2. They are apparently bound to certain aspects of surface structure.

Among the several theories of presupposition that have been developed, Gazdar’s theory (1979) is one of the most detailed and comprehensive. In this section I will outline a simplified version of the theory, because a detailed account of it would extend outside the scope of this dissertation. But before giving an overview of the theory, two concepts need to be discussed: clausal and scalar implicatures. A clausal implicature occurs if Speaker uses a linguistic expression that does not commit him to the truth value of the proposition embedded in the utterance in preference to a stronger expression, then Speaker indicates that he is not in the situation to make a stronger statement. E.g. if Speaker states "I think this medicine is very effective", with this statement he implicates that it is possible that the medicine is not very effective. When Speaker applies a scalar implicature, he has a set of linguistic alternates at his disposal, which are linearly ordered based on the degree of their informativeness or semantic strength. If Speaker states that a lower or weaker point on the scale prevails then he implicates that a higher or stronger point does not prevail. In Gazdar’s theory first all the possible presuppositions of a given utterance, and, in the case of complex sentences, the possible presuppositions of the individual clauses are generated. Of these sets of possible presuppositions only those will survive which are consistent with the context of the utterance,
and the other presuppositions will be cancelled. In this way, context determines which presuppositions will survive as actual presuppositions of the utterance.

The incrementation of the utterances that compose the context is ordered in the following way:
1. entailments (meanings that logically follow from the assertion) of the sentence are added first;
2. then the clausal implicatures, which are followed by
3. scalar implicatures, and finally
4. presuppositions are added.
Thus, we are faced with a two-way mechanism: the building up of the context is simultaneously associated with the cancellation of those initial presuppositions which are not consistent with the context.

Presuppositions play a significant role in drug information leaflets, because writers of drug information leaflets rely on the patients' background knowledge to a large extent: instead of spelling everything out, they consider certain pieces of information as evident and taken for granted by Reader. But, as will be shown later, modality is sometimes used to manipulate background knowledge, thus interfering with the process of interpretation.

3.6 The nature and role of inferences

3.6.1 The ancestor of the Inferential Model of Communication: the Message Model

For the past five decades, the most common conception of linguistic communication has been described with the term Message Model. According to this model, communication is successful when Speaker encodes a message and Hearer decodes it in an unchanged form (Akmajian, Demers, Farmer and Harnish, 1993). However, human intentional communication is not confined to a mere coding and decoding of messages (Sperber and Wilson, 1986). Communication is a much more complex process and the Message Model has serious deficiencies:
1. It does not provide principles which govern disambiguation.
2. It lacks mechanisms that successfully recognise the intention to refer.
3. The Message Model identifies successful communication as merely producing, hearing and understanding meaningful utterances but it does not cover Speaker's communicative intention.
4. It does not explain non-literality.
5. It does not take into consideration the fact that we often communicate more than what our sentences mean.
6. It does not account for the fact that our utterances have sometimes other functions than communicating a message. (Akmajian, Demers, Farmer and Harnish, 1993).

As these six points indicate, The Message Model is incapable of accounting for human linguistic communication.

3.6.2 An Inferential Approach to Communication

In contrast with the speech act theory, an inferential approach to communication investigates communication from Hearer's (Reader's) point of view. According to Komlósi (1997), using inferences is imperative in human communication because when we communicate we have a fundamental cognitive drive to search for possible candidates to complete missing elements. According to the inferential model of communication, linguistic communication is successfully achieved if Hearer- on hearing an utterance - recognises Speaker's communicative intention and communication can exist because Speaker and Hearer share a set of inferential strategies which leads from Speaker's uttering of an expression to Hearer's recognition of Speaker's communicative intention.

When we communicate, we apply inferences to fill the gap between the semantic representations of a speaker's utterance and the thoughts that are actually communicated by the utterance (Sperber and Wilson, 1986), thus we use inference to construct coherence in the speech situation. It is embedded in our communicative competence that we make inferences throughout a speech situation, even if we are faced with utterances which seem explicit. When we engage in any form of communication - either oral or written - we attribute intentional states to our speech partner; i.e. we attempt to deduce the intention behind his behaviour. Interpreting any kind of an utterance needs levels of inference processing, as a consequence, the application of inferences is inevitable (Komlósi, 1997).

The following principles are postulated for an inferential model of communication:
There is an inferential connection between Speaker's intended message and the utterance that reaches Hearer. A shared system of inferencing strategies leading from Speaker's utterance of an expression to Hearer's recognition of the intention behind the utterance makes linguistic communication possible. Linguistic communication entails a kind of problem solving. Besides a system of intended inferences, there exists a system of presumptions, which are:

- **Linguistic Presumption:** It is assumed that Hearer is able to identify the meaning and referents of the utterance.
- **Communicative Presumption:** It is assumed that Speaker has an identifiable communicative intention, unless there is evidence to the contrary.
- **Presumption of literalness:** It is assumed that speaker is speaking literally, unless there is evidence to the contrary.
- **Conversational Presumptions:** They include relevance, quantity, quality (which harmonise with Grice's maxims - Grice, 1975) and, in addition, sincerity and truthfulness. (Komlósi, 1997)

### 3.6.3 The Inferential Model of Communication

According to an inferential model of communication, successful communication is achieved through the joint effort of Speaker and Hearer, or Writer and Reader, and Hearer-Reader has a set of inferential strategies at his/her disposal which he/she can apply in order to decipher the meaning of an utterance. The inferential model outlined here is based on Komlósi (1997) and Bach and Harnish (1993). When interpreting an utterance, Hearer-Reader is supposed to use the following set of inferences:

1. Strategies for Direct and Literal Communication

   **Step 1: Utterance act**
   Hearer-Reader identifies the utterance of the Speaker-Writer.

   **Step 2: Operative meaning**
Hearer-Reader recognises which meaning of the utterance of the Speaker-Writer is operative on this occasion.

Step 3: Speaker reference
Hearer-Reader recognises what Speaker-Writer is referring to.

Step 4: Direct
Hearer-Reader recognises what Speaker-Writer intends to communicate directly.

Step 5: Contextual appropriateness
Hearer-Writer recognises that it would be contextually appropriate for Speaker-Writer to be communicating literally.

Step 6: Literal
Hearer-Reader recognises what Speaker-Writer intends to communicate literally and also directly.

2. Strategies for nonliteral communication
In the case of nonliteral communication the first four steps are identical to the strategies of literal and direct communication. Nonliteral and literal strategies are processed simultaneously.

Step 5: Contextual inappropriateness
Hearer-Reader recognises that it would be contextually inappropriate for Speaker-Writer to be communicating literally.

Step 6: Nonliteral
Hearer-Writer recognises what Speaker-Writer is communicating nonliterally and also directly.

3. Strategies for indirect communication

Step 7: Contextual inappropriateness
Hearer-Reader recognises that it would be contextually inappropriate for Speaker-Writer to be communicating merely directly.

Step 8: Indirect
Hearer-Reader recognises what Speaker-Writer is communicating indirectly.

3.7.1 Politeness strategies

When people communicate, they often mean more than what they say. The investigation of the effect brought about by that extra meaning is often accomplished in terms of politeness. Goffman (1967) introduced the concept of "face". For him, face means the positive social value a person claims for himself and expects others to recognise it. Also, face is the person's public self-image.

Brown and Levinson (1987) distinguish between negative and positive faces. Negative face is the person's need that his actions be uninhibited by others, i.e. his need for gaining independence. Positive face, on the other hand, is the person's need that his wants be accepted and shared by others. Facework is the individual's effort by which he tries to maintain the balance between the self and the rest of the society surrounding him. Participants in a communication carry out facework continuously by alternating their positive and negative face in order to maintain their integrity and self-image. Based on the distinction between the two aspects of face, we can differentiate between positive and negative politeness. Politeness, in this sense, is a way of showing recognition of another person's face by avoiding, mitigating or redressing "face-threatening activities" (i.e. acts representing a threat to another person's expectations of self-image). If a person's negative face is threatened, strategies of negative politeness are used, i.e. social distancing, restraint and formality are expressed. Threatening of a person's positive face triggers strategies of positive politeness, which are characterised by solidarity and the recognition of the needs and wants of others, emphasising that they have a common goal.

3.7.2 Politeness in drug information leaflets
Besides giving the information required for the application of the medicine, the primary aim of authors of drug information leaflets is to protect drug companies and themselves from legal action taken against them by unsatisfied or damaged patients. Patients (readers of drug information leaflets), on the other hand, would like to gain maximum benefit from taking the medicine without suffering from adverse effects, therefore, they would require clear, factual, unmanipulated information. Authors of drug information leaflets use two kinds of strategies for conveying information. They either provide information without toning it down, such as in the case of giving information concerning the administration and storing of the medicine with the use of the imperative. Their other strategy for rendering information is toning down information by applying negative politeness strategies to decrease the extent of face-threatening acts. Thus, the genre of drug information leaflets are characterised by negative politeness strategies used in order to create impersonality and distance. Negative politeness strategies used in drug information leaflets include modal devices, such as modal auxiliaries, hedges, modal adverbs - as will be shown later and complex syntactic structures. Although the genre of drug information leaflets are characterised by negative politeness, positive politeness strategies can also be detected in exemplars of the genre. The use of the personal pronoun "you" as a general subject and the application of Basic Medical vocabulary instead of technical terms are instances of positive politeness strategies.
CHAPTER 4

THE CONCEPT OF MODALITY

The purpose of this chapter is to discuss the concept of modality and the various approaches to modality in order to prepare the grounds and provide the theoretical basis for the data analysis in Chapter 6. The concept of modality is difficult to grasp because it is a vague notion which gives rise to a number of possible definitions and there have been many proposals to define the term since as far back as the beginning of the 20th century. However, it is obvious that the classic linguistic definition which identifies modality with modal auxiliaries is too narrow and should be disregarded. A more comprehensive description of the notion is required.

4.1 Modality in logic

In logic, the criterion in interpreting modality is truth (this is the so-called alethic logic). The sentence „It is necessary that p” can - in the alethic sense - be interpreted that the assertion p belongs to a category of „outstanding truths” which is unchallengable. This category of truths involves logical truths, analytic truths, laws of nature and assumptions of scientific theories (Ruzsa 1984: 120-121)

Another approach based on the distinction between epistemic and deontic modality can also be traced back to logic. Epistemic modality concerns the amount and quality of the speaker's knowledge about the topic of the proposition. The term „deontic” has a Greek origin and relates to propositions that are compulsory, forbidden or permitted. Modal logic involves a third category, the so-called alethic logic, which means that truth is the only criterion in the interpretation of modal words. The basic difference between the three types of logic (alethic, epistemic and deontic) is why and how modal words are interpreted (Rébék-Nagy, 1999).

In his work on modal logic von Wright distinguishes between four types of modal categories: alethic, epistemic, deontic and existential. The characteristics of the four categories are summarised in the following table (1951: 1-2, quoted in: Palmer 1993: 11):
Table 1: Modal categories proposed by von Wright

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>alethic</th>
<th>epistemic</th>
<th>deontic</th>
<th>existential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>necessary</td>
<td>verified</td>
<td>obligatory</td>
<td>universal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>possible</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>permitted</td>
<td>existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contingent</td>
<td>undecided</td>
<td>indifferent</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impossible</td>
<td>falsified</td>
<td>forbidden</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rescher offers a more complex system, also within a logical framework. Besides alethic, epistemic and deontic modalities, he also mentions temporal modalities („It is sometimes/mostly/always, etc., the case that $p$”), boulomai modalities („It is hoped/f feared/regretted/desired that $p$”), evaluative modalities („It is a good/perfectly wonderful/bad thing that $p$”) and causal modalities („The state of affairs will bring it about/prevent its coming about that $p$”) (Rescher 1968: 24-26, quoted in Palmer 1993: 11-12).

Since the dissertation investigates modality from a linguistic point of view, it is not necessary to deal with modality in logic in more detail. Some of the above-mentioned ideas are also valuable from a linguistic aspect (e.g. the distinction between epistemic and deontic modality), but others cannot be applied for linguistic analyses, because they only concern the truth conditions of a proposition.

4.2 Linguistic approaches to modality

Jespersen defines mood as „certain attitudes of mind of the speaker towards the contents of the sentence...” and he stresses that „we speak of 'mood' only if the attitude of mind is shown in the form of the verb: mood thus is a syntactic, not a notional category” (1924: 313, quoted in Palmer, 1993). The most important point in this theory is that he postulates two subcategories of mood: (1) containing an element of will, (2) containing no element of will (Palmer, 1993).

For Fillmore, besides mood, modality also includes the concepts of negation, tense and aspect (1968, quoted in Palmer 1993). Lyons' definition of modality as the „opinion or attitude of the speaker” (1977: 452) seems even more promising, furthermore, he goes on to claim that subjectivity has the greatest importance in understanding modality. For him, epistemic
modality is concerned with matters of knowledge, belief, or opinion rather than fact, while deontic modality relates to the necessity or possibility of acts performed by agents, including the speaker himself (Llyons, 1977). Palmer has a similar standpoint, for him modality is “the grammaticalization of speakers’ attitudes and opinions” (1993: 16). According to Steele et al. (1981), modality could be expressed to mark any of the following: possibility or the related concept of permission, probability or the related concept of obligation, certainty or the related concept of requirement.

4.2.1. Halliday's model of modality

Halliday defines modality as the semantic area between positive and negative polarity (i.e. yes and no) and he goes on to state that "modality represents the speaker's angle, either on the validity of the assertion or on the rights and wrongs of the proposal; in its congruent form, it is an adjunct to a proposition rather than a proposition in its own right" (Halliday 1994: 356-362).

He distinguishes between two types of modality: (1) modalisation and (2) modulation. Modalisation refers to propositions, where the positive pole is asserting and the negative pole is denying. There are two intermediate possibilities between the positive and negative poles: (1) degrees of probability (e.g. certainly, probably, possibly) and (2) degrees of usuality (e.g. always, usually, sometimes). These two functions can be expressed in three ways: by a modal verb (e.g. will, can), by a modal adjunct - Halliday defines adjunct as "an element that has not got the potential of being Subject" - p. 80 - (e.g. usually, probably) or by using both. Modulation refers to proposals, where the two types are (1) obligation (e.g. allowed to, required to, supposed to) and (2) inclination (e.g. willing to, anxious to, determined to). Both types can be expressed in two ways: by a modal auxiliary (e.g. should, will) or by an "expansion of the Predicator" (typically a passive verb or an adjective) (1994: 89). The terms modalisation and modulation will be used in the Hallidayian sense throughout this dissertation. Halliday (1994) notes that in philosophical semantics probability is equal to epistemic modality, while obligation can be associated with deontic modality.
Besides the polarity and the type of modality, he takes two further factors into account: orientation and value. Concerning orientation, he makes two distinctions: (1) subjective - objective and (2) explicit - implicit. The possible combinations of type and orientation are shown in the following table:

Table 2: Combination of type and orientation in modality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modalisation: probability</th>
<th>Subjective explicit</th>
<th>Subjective implicit</th>
<th>Objective implicit</th>
<th>Objective explicit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I think (in my opinion) Mary knows.</td>
<td>Mary'll know.</td>
<td>Mary probably knows (in all probability).</td>
<td>It's likely that Mary knows. (Mary is likely to)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modality: usuality</td>
<td>Fred'll sit quite quiet.</td>
<td>Fred usually sits quite quiet.</td>
<td>It's usual for Fred to sit quite quiet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(borrowed from Halliday, 1994: 358)

The value of a modal judgment can be high, medium or low:

The third variable in modality is the value that is attached to the modal judgment: high, median and low. The median value is clearly set apart from the other two (outer) values by the system of polarity: the median is that in which the negative is freely transferable between the proposition and the modality. With the outer values, on the other hand, if the negative is transferred the value switches (either from high to low or from low to high) (Halliday 1994: 358).

Halliday's system of modality can be summarised in the following table:
Table 3: Halliday's system of modality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>modalisation</th>
<th>probability</th>
<th>usuality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>modulation</td>
<td>obligation</td>
<td>inclination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORIENTATION</th>
<th>subjective</th>
<th>objective</th>
<th>explicit</th>
<th>implicit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>median</th>
<th>high</th>
<th>low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>outer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLARITY</th>
<th>positive</th>
<th>direct</th>
<th>transferred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>negative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Halliday 1994: 360)

This complex network gives a set of 4 x 4 x 3 x 3 = 144 categories of modality. After the presentation of the results of the study in Chapter 6, Chapter 7 includes a discussion of Halliday's model with examples from drug information leaflets for each category.

He mentions one further category which needs to be included, that of ability/potentiality, but, in his opinion, it is "on the fringe of the modality system". It has only three orientations: subjective implicit (can/can't), objective implicit (be able to) and objective explicit (it is possible) (ibid 1994: 359).

To close his account on modality, he draws the attention to a paradox stemming from our everyday interpersonal communication that "we only say we are certain when we are not" (ibid 1994: 362).

4.2.2 Stubbs' views on modality

Stubbs (1996) gives three terms which express Speaker's attitude towards the propositional content of an utterance: evidentiality, which indicates the speakers' encoding of evidence on
the basis of which they make claims, factivity, which refers to how partners in communication regard the proposition, and modality, which he defines in the following way:

I will use the term modality to mean the ways in which language is used to encode meanings such as degrees of certainty and commitment, or alternatively vagueness and lack of commitment, personal beliefs versus generally accepted or taken for granted knowledge. Such language functions to express agreement and disagreement with others, make personal and social allegiances and contracts. (Stubbs 1996: 202)

In his view, modality can be investigated at three levels of language: individual lexical items, illocutionary forces and propositions.

In terms of Speaker's / Writer's commitment to the propositional content of the utterance, he develops two notions. The degree of commitment indicates a continuum from Speaker's complete commitment to his complete detachment from the propositional content of the utterance. Complete commitment can be marked with the categorical assertion borrowed from logic that "p is the case" but the opposite cannot be interpreted with the categorical assertion that "not p" because, and this is a significant difference between modality in logic and modality in linguistics, that would indicate full commitment to "not p" rather than full detachment from "p". As opposed to the degree of commitment, he introduces the notion of manner of commitment to interpret ambiguous utterances. He gives the following example: If Speaker utters "It could be that p" then the speaker is partially committed to "p" rather than fully committed to "possibly p" (1996: 204). He argues that possible devices indicating manners of commitment include a number of lexical and syntactic markers, assertions, presuppositions and implicatures giving rise to inferences.

In terms of the explicitness of the proposition, he challenges Austin's idea (1962) indicated by the formula F(p) (where F is the illocutionary force of the utterance and p refers to proposition) that every proposition can be made explicit by transforming it into a first person present tense active verb which, in addition to indicating that the utterance is an explicit performative, indicates exactly which speech act is being performed. Stubbs argues that certain speech acts, e.g. hints, cannot be made explicit. Furthermore, explicitness can also be driven by convention, e.g. written language is considered more explicit than spoken language.
Also, he challenges Searle's principle of expressibility (1969) which states that everything can be said that is meant. Stubbs does not imply that there are things which cannot be spoken about, but, in his view, explicitness may affect meaning. He argues for finding a balance between the amount of information that is said explicitly and the amount of information remaining for inference.

In concluding his account on modality, he calls for the need of a modal grammar of English:

> It is possible to show that many features of surface syntax have the function of presenting speakers' attitudes to words, propositions and illocutions, and individual cases are widely discussed. However, these have yet to be brought together into a unified description, in what could be called a modal grammar of English. (Stubbs 1996: 226)

### 4.2.3 Hoye's proposal

In developing his model, Hoye is directed by eclecticism, drawing on the most important philosophical and linguistic theories on modality. He underlines the distinction between the terms of mood and modality. While mood refers to the grammatical category, modality for him is „the entire semantic field of modal contrasts whether these be realised lexically, grammatically or prosodically“ (Hoye 1997:38)

After examining different views in connection with the number and types of modalities, he stresses the importance of the distinction between epistemic and deontic modality, which he investigates in relation to the concepts of knowledge, authority and power. The method he applies for illuminating the difference between these two types of modality is the disambiguation of two ambiguous modalised sentences, whose ambiguity derives from the polysemous character of modal devices. The results of the process of disambiguation can be seen in the following table:
Table 4: Process of disambiguation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ambiguous sentence</th>
<th>disambiguating interpretations</th>
<th>description and type of modality expressed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You may have a car.</td>
<td>1) Perhaps you have a car.</td>
<td>non-factual statement of subjective view based on belief = <strong>epistemic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) You are permitted to have a car.</td>
<td>non-factual statement of subjective judgement concerning possibility = <strong>deontic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You must be very patient.</td>
<td>1) I am forced to conclude that you are very patient.</td>
<td>non-factual statement of subjective view based on knowledge = <strong>epistemic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) You are required to be very patient.</td>
<td>non-factual statement of subjective (objective) judgement concerning necessity = <strong>deontic</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Rébék-Nagy 1999:85, based on Hoye 1997)

Besides the distinction between epistemic and deontic modality, Hoye introduces the concept of dynamic modality, which excludes the speaker's subjective views: „Unlike epistemic and deontic modality, dynamic modality is not subjective and is subject rather than speaker-oriented: the subject's ability or willingness is at issue, not the speaker's attitude or opinions.” (Hoye 1997:44)

Another traditional distinction he makes in his model is that between intrinsic and extrinsic modality:

Intrinsic modality is characterised by meanings that relate to permission, obligation and volition, and which involve some kind of human control over events. Extrinsic modality involves no such human intervention and associates meanings to do with possibility,
necessity and prediction with human judgement of what is or is not likely to happen. (Hoye 1997:44)

However, this distinction does not seem to develop the concept of modality further, because Hoye's extrinsic modality can be associated with epistemic and dynamic modality, while intrinsic modality has the same function as deontic modality.

Epistemic and deontic modality can also be defined in the framework of possibility and necessity, which can be summarised in the following table:

Table 5: Epistemic and deontic modality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>epistemic</th>
<th>deontic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSSIBILITY</strong> that a state of affairs exists</td>
<td>may</td>
<td>must</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NECESSITY</strong> that a state of affairs exists</td>
<td>must</td>
<td>may</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete his model, Hoye draws the attention to the connection between modality and power. In accordance with Fairclough (1989), he makes a distinction between relational modality, when the authority of one participant over another is concerned; and expressive modality, which concerns Speaker's / Writer's authority in relation to the truth or probability of utterances. Hoye stresses the importance of adverbs modifying modals:

... when the modals are modified by adverbs, identification of the speaker with, or, as, the source of authority becomes more explicit. ... It is for this reason that official pronouncements of the institutional kind ... contain no adverbial modification ...

(Hoye 1997:66)

On the other hand, as will be seen in the analysis of data, adverbs that modify modals are extremely important, and are often made use of, in drug information leaflets.
4.3 Hedging

Hedges are important realisations of modality and also strategic means for negative politeness in drug information leaflets. Salager-Meyer (1994) defines hedges as

... a three-dimensional concept: (1) that of purposive fuzziness and vagueness (threat-minimising strategy); (2) that which reflects the authors' modesty for their achievements and avoidance of personal involvement; and (3) that related to the impossibility or unwillingness of reaching absolute accuracy and quantifying all the phenomena under observation. (Salager-Meyer 1994: 153)

She postulates five functional-semantic categories of hedges:
(1) shields, i.e. modal verbs and auxiliaries expressing possibility, adverbs of probability and adjectives derived from them, epistemic verbs, i.e. verbs referring to the probability of the truth of a proposition;
(2) approximators, i.e. adaptors and rounders of quantity, degree, frequency and time;
(3) authors' personal remarks expressing involvement or doubt;
(4) emotionally charged intensifiers;
(5) compound hedges, i.e. a chain of hedges.

She agrees with Swales (1990), who considers hedges as rhetorical devices of self-defense and diplomacy in a discourse community, and, furthermore, she claims that hedges should not always be regarded as a "cover-up tactic" (Salager-Meyer 1994: 151), but they function as resources expressing uncertainty, skepticism and doubt.

Hyland (1998) emphasises the interpersonal character of hedging. For him, appropriate hedging "constitutes a central dimension in audience design and in negotiating the acceptance of claims between a writer and a reader" (Hyland 1998: 63, quoted in Hunston 2005: 203).

As the above summary on approaches to modality has shown, it is a multi-faceted linguistic phenomenon. The common in the three outlined theories is that all of them regard modality as the speaker's or writer's attitudes, such as obligation, necessity, possibility, commitment and doubt, to the truth conditions of the proposition. Furthermore, all of them view modality as a system organised around dichotomies and continua. The realisations of this multi-faceted
phenomenon in drug information leaflets will be investigated in the main section of the dissertation.
CHAPTER 5

THE BACKGROUND FOR DATA ANALYSIS

5.1 Corpus linguistics and the principles of a corpus-based analysis

Biber et al. define corpus as a "large and principled collection of natural texts" (1998: 12). Sinclair (1991) gives a similar definition, for him a corpus is a collection of naturally occurring texts compiled for the aim of characterising a state or a variety of a language. Later he refines this definition and states that corpus is a "collection of pieces of language text in electronic form, selected according to external criteria to represent, as far as possible, a language or language variety as source of data for linguistic research" (Sinclair 2005: 16). Hunston (2005) notes that traditionally, the term corpus referred to any collection of naturally occurring texts, ranging from a few sentences to a set of written texts or tape recordings, however, more recent studies have restricted the use of the term to refer to collections of texts stored and accessed electronically. In this way, corpus linguistics is the study of corpora for purposes of linguistic analyses. It is, as Kennedy puts it,

not an end in itself but is one source of evidence for improving descriptions of the structure and use of languages, and for various applications, including the processing of natural language by machine and understanding how to learn or teach a language. (Kennedy 1998: 1)

A major aim for the compilation of linguistic corpora is to give the basis for a more accurate and reliable description of the structure and use of languages (Kennedy, 1998). Also, a corpus is a more reliable guide to the use of language than native speaker intuition is (Hunston, 2005). The most important characteristics of a corpus-based analysis are:

- it is empirical, analysing the actual patterns of use in natural texts;
- it utilises a large and principled collection of natural texts, known as a "corpus", as the basis for analysis;
- it makes extensive use of computers for analysis, using both automatic and interactive techniques;
- it depends on both quantitative and qualitative analytical techniques. (Biber et al. 1998: 4)
Due to its wide scope of utilisation, the use of corpora has transformed the study of language in the past few decades. The most significant areas of linguistics where corpora are applied include: language teaching, production of dictionaries and grammars, critical linguistics, translation, literary studies and stylistics, forensic linguistics and designing writer support packages (Hunston, 2005). However, it must be acknowledged that a corpus-based analysis also has some limitations:

- it only yields information about whether something is frequent or not, but not whether it is possible or not;
- it can display no more than its own contents, hence we can only draw assumptions about language from a corpus and not facts or generalisations;
- it can provide examples and evidence, but cannot provide information on meaning;
- it shows language out of its context. (Hunston, 2005).

5.2 Some significant corpora available at present

In order to determine the criteria for the compilation of a corpus, it is often worthwhile to consider existing corpora for comparison. The most significant, presently available corpora include:

- The first computer-readable corpus was the Brown corpus compiled by W. Nelson Francis in 1961. It consists of a sum total of one million words of written American English (Stubbs, 1996).
- The London-Lund corpus comprises 435,000 words (87 texts, each consisting of 5,000 words) of spoken British English (Stubbs, 1996).
- The LOB (Lancaster-Oslo-Bergen) corpus consists of one million words of written British English (Stubbs, 1996).
- The Longman-Lancaster corpus consists of 30 million words of written English (Stubbs, 1996).
- The Cobuild corpus contains written and spoken English; in 1995 it comprised 200 million words (Stubbs, 1996).
- The BNC (British National Corpus) contains 4,124 texts (90% written, 10% spoken) (Szirmai, 2001).
EMP (English for Medical Purposes) corpora include the POTE research corpus containing 40 medical research articles (177,853 words, 6973 sentences) (Rébék-Nagy, 1999) and the PTE corpus of clinical case studies consisting of 61 case studies (35,011 words) (Warta, 2005).

5.3 The Research Corpus

The PTE corpus of drug information leaflets, which constitutes the basis of the present study consists of 100 computer-readable drug information leaflets taken from Mentor Drug database, which is the largest and most widely used drug database in the primary health care in the United Kingdom. Its drug information leaflets are available in an electronic form on the website www.patient.co.uk, which facilitated the compilation of data to a large extent. The original texts were used in their entire form without any changes made to them, in order to ensure their authenticity. Observing one of the most widely accepted criteria of corpus construction, no preconditions were set up in terms of the content of the drug information leaflets constituting the corpus. In order to provide the representativity of the corpus, texts were selected randomly. As Sinclair notes (2005), constituents of a corpus, besides aiming for homogeneity, should provide adequate coverage of topics. A further aim of the inclusion of randomly selected texts which describe a wide range of types and forms of medicines was to prevent that over or underrepresenting any of them in the corpus influence the outcome of the analysis. The characteristics of medicines described by the drug information leaflets constituting the corpus are summarised in Table 6 below.
Table 6: Characteristics of the medicines described by the drug information leaflets of the research corpus (part 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form of medicine</th>
<th>Type of medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>GABA analogues (used to prevent the need for alcohol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>antidiabetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>tablet/capsule</td>
<td>beta-blocker (used to treat high blood pressure and heart problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>blood thinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>tablet/injection</td>
<td>carbonic anhydrase inhibitor (used to treat glaucoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>eye drop</td>
<td>ocular lubricant (used to treat eye problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>tablet/dispersible tablet (i.e. it should be dissolved in a glass of water)/liquid</td>
<td>antiviral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>ointment</td>
<td>antiviral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>cream</td>
<td>antiviral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>lipid-regulating drug (used to reduce levels of cholesterol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>retinoid (used to treat a skin disorder called psoriasis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>antihistamine (used to treat allergy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>cream/gel</td>
<td>retinoid (used to treat acne)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>eye drop</td>
<td>sympathomimetic eye preparation (used to treat glaucoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>biphosphonate (used to treat osteoporosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>capsule/oral drop/injection</td>
<td>vitamin (vitamin D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>alpha-blocker (used to treat enlargement of the prostate gland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Form of medicine</td>
<td>Type of medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>anti-gout agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>5-HTI agonist (used to treat migraine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>tablet/ capsule/ oral liquid</td>
<td>vitamin (vitamin E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>benzodiazepine (used to treat anxiety)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>injection/ urethral stick</td>
<td>vasodilator (used to treat blood vessels and erectile dysfunction)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>ear drop</td>
<td>anti-inflammatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>tablet/ capsule/ oral liquid</td>
<td>antacid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>anti-spasmodic (used to relieve cramps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>capsule/ oral liquid</td>
<td>dopaminergic (used to treat Parkinson's disease)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6: Characteristics of the medicines described by the drug information leaflets of the research corpus (part 2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form of medicine</th>
<th>Type of medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>non-steroidal anti-inflammatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>neuroleptic (used to treat mental illnesses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>gel/ wash/ liquid</td>
<td>antibacterial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>topical solution</td>
<td>parasiticidal (used to treat parasitic infections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>anti-inflammatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>tablet/ injection</td>
<td>corticosteroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formulation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>cytotoxic agent (used to treat cancer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>anti-androgen (used to treat prostate cancer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>eye drop</td>
<td>prostaglandin analogue (used to treat glaucoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>lipid-regulating drug (used to reduce levels of cholesterol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>tablet/ suppository</td>
<td>laxative (used to treat constipation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>beta-blocker (used to treat high blood pressure and heart problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>tablet/ capsule</td>
<td>dopamine receptor stimulant (used to treat Parkinson's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>liquid</td>
<td>antihistamine (used to treat allergy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>capsule</td>
<td>corticosteroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>tablet/ liquid/ injection</td>
<td>water tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>spray/ injection</td>
<td>gonadorelin analogue (used to treat prostate cancer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>anxiolytic (used to treat anxiety)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>tablet/ injection</td>
<td>alkylationing drug (used to treat leukaemia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>sleeping pill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>dopamine receptor stimulant (used to treat Parkinson's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>cream/ ointment/ solution</td>
<td>vitamin D analogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>capsule/ injection</td>
<td>vitamin (vitamin D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>tablet/ chewable tablet/ dispersible tablet/ syrup/ injection</td>
<td>calcium supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>antihypertensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>antihypertensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>tablet/ chewable tablet/ liquid/ suppository</td>
<td>antiepileptic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>solution</td>
<td>parasiticidal (used to treat parasitic infections)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6: Characteristics of the medicines described by the drug information leaflets of the research corpus (part 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form of medicine</th>
<th>Type of medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>eye drop</td>
<td>ocular lubricant (used to treat eye problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>liquid/ injection</td>
<td>metabolic (used to supply the heart, muscles and brain with energy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>beta-blocker (used to treat high blood pressure and heart problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>capsule/ liquid</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>capsule/ liquid</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>capsule/ tablet/ liquid</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>tablet/ liquid</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>tablet/ liquid</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>capsule/ liquid/ injection</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>capsule/ liquid/ injection</td>
<td>antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>capsule/ liquid/ injection</td>
<td>non-steroidal anti-inflammatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>beta-blocker (used to treat high blood pressure and heart problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>lipid-regulating drug (used to reduce levels of cholesterol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>tablet/ liquid</td>
<td>antihistamine (used to treat allergy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>tablet/ liquid</td>
<td>hypnotic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6 above indicates that the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets can be considered representative in terms of content, since it contains a wide variety of types and forms of medicines. Also, the corpus maps the population’s pattern of using medicines, because the most commonly used forms and types of medicines are represented to a larger extent. As far as the form of medicines is concerned, 21 different forms are represented in the corpus. The tablet is the most commonly used form, and also it is the most frequently occurring form in the present corpus. Other common forms of medicines include capsules, liquids and injections and they are also represented to a larger extent in the corpus. On the other hand, only few instances of less frequently used forms of medicines, such as chewable tablets, suppositories,
dispersible tablets and urethral sticks, are included in the corpus. Concerning the types of medicines, the most commonly used medicines, such as antibiotics, anti-inflammatory medicines, medicines against heart problems and high blood pressure are represented to a larger extent in the corpus. On the other hand, only one instance of relatively rarely used medicines, such as medicines against conditions like erectile dysfunction and psoriasis is included in the corpus. The corpus also contains only one instance of drug information leaflets describing medicines aiding in the cessation of smoking and drinking.

In the case of an ESP (English for Specific Purposes) corpus, the idea "the larger the better", which is usually applied in the case of general corpora, should be discarded, since ESP, by its nature, limits the size of corpora through factors such as discourse community, register and genre (Williams, 2002). Sampling is more difficult in the case of a corpus of general English because, due to the different language varieties, dialects, slang, styles etc., the researcher can never be sure if the corpus is complete. As Sinclair (2005) remarks, no limits can be imposed on natural language, because it changes continuously as to the size of its vocabulary, the range of its meaningful structures, the variety of its realisations and the evolutionary processes within it and outside it, therefore, even the largest and most carefully designed corpus cannot have exactly the same characteristics as language itself. He also notes that a much smaller corpus is required for typical studies than for those which intend to give a general view on language (Sinclair, 2005).

Although the size of the corpus undoubtedly plays an essential role in sampling, the representativity of a corpus cannot be accounted for only in terms of size. The scope and purpose of the research should also be considered. If the scope of the research is restricted, e.g. a particular genre is investigated, sampling becomes easier. Moreover, if the focus of the research is to study grammatical features, a smaller corpus may be required than in the case of a lexical investigation. There exist thousands of smaller corpora around the world consisting only of a few thousand words which are compiled for a particular piece of research (Hunston, 2005). The size of the present corpus is justified by two factors:

1. the size of the corpus had to be kept within a manageable range in order to be able to investigate the use of modality from several aspects;
2. the corpus had to contain a number of texts which can be still regarded representative.

Warta (2005) has proved that an ESP corpus consisting of at least 40 instances of a given genre can be regarded as representative because the application of more than 40 instances of a
given genre does not significantly alter the features of the corpus: if there is an ESP corpus \((n>40)k\) (where \(n\) is the number of sample texts) from a genre \(m\), then in the case of \(n+x (x \in m; x>0,5 n)\), the investigated features of \(m\) does not significantly change.

The size of the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets is 436,567 bytes and it contains 67,668 tokens, 2548 types and 3717 sentences. An important criterion in compiling a corpus is that texts constituting it should be of similar length. The length of texts building up the corpus falls between 400-850 words. Only 7 texts exceed 850 words and the longest contains 1029 words. Although Sinclair (2005) argues that it is more important that a corpus be made up of entire texts than the inclusion of texts having similar lengths. However, the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets meets this criterion as well, since it only contains entire texts. The characteristics of the corpus are summarised in Table 7. *Token* is the actual number of words in the corpus, while *type* is the term used for a word-form appearing in a corpus, irrespective of the number of its occurrence.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>File size (byte)</th>
<th>Tokens</th>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Type/Token ratio (%)</th>
<th>Nr. of sentences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>overall</td>
<td>436567</td>
<td>67668</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>39.07</td>
<td>3713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2791</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>49.39</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>6732</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>39.55</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>43.95</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4630</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>43.19</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>43.08</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5053</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>39.43</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>4091</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>3011</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>46.65</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>43.94</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>4473</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>41.46</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>3451</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>4919</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>40.34</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>5063</td>
<td>783</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>3966</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>46.83</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>3711</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>43.98</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>4428</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>38.76</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>4328</td>
<td>679</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>42.71</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>45.32</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>4726</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>42.23</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>4604</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>42.22</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>4482</td>
<td>683</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>41.44</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>2896</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>49.65</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>3394</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>48.42</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>5027</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>41.8</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>42.91</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>42.76</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>3268</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>4621</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>43.74</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7: The characteristics of the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets (part 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>File size (byte)</th>
<th>Tokens</th>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Type/Token ratio (%)</th>
<th>Nr. of sentences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>46.77</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>5875</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>37.28</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>4938</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>44.15</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>5352</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>42.13</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>4672</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>43.47</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>41.3</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>4887</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>43.94</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>41.92</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>3352</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>47.35</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>41.86</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>4449</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>42.07</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>3569</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>41.91</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>42.58</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>6447</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>38.98</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>4026</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>45.54</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>3370</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>44.57</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>33.33</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>46.08</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>4086</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>44.66</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>44.66</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>4788</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>43.33</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>42.26</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>2527</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>47.02</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>4072</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>5879</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>39.59</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>4566</td>
<td>698</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>45.56</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>3476</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>45.97</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>4426</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>42.12</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7: The characteristics of the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets (part 3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>File size (byte)</th>
<th>Tokens</th>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Type/Token ratio (%)</th>
<th>Nr. of sentences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>6624</td>
<td>1037</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>36.93</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>5170</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>44.34</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>3354</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>42.86</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>4360</td>
<td>679</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>42.56</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>3885</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>42.07</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>5236</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>40.78</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>6160</td>
<td>952</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>40.55</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>5069</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>41.09</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>4122</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>45.92</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>4345</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>41.68</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>40.66</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>4242</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>43.051</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>44.22</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>3990</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>45.75</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>6208</td>
<td>979</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>39.02</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>6231</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>37.96</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>5106</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>43.22</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>3752</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>4758</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>40.32</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>43.05</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>5309</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>3647</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>43.99</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>3684</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>44.29</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>3079</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>45.7</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>3065</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>46.26</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>41.58</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7:** The characteristics of the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets (part4)
The method of investigation was both qualitative and quantitative. The 4.0 version of Oxford Wordsmith Tools (Scott, 2005), which is a commercially available integrated set of computer programmes devised for linguistic corpus analysis, was applied for the investigation. Two programmes have been used for the analysis: One of them is the Wordlist, which can set up lists of all the lexical items of a corpus consisting of computer readable texts. Since the term word has several possible interpretations, the term lexical item is used throughout the study refer to "a string of symbols between two spaces". The word list can be arranged in two ways: in alphabetical or frequency order. Furthermore, with the use of the Wordlist indispensable pieces of information can be received on the characteristic features of the corpus in its entirety and also of its constituting texts, such as its size expressed in bytes, the number of types and tokens, the type/token ratio, the standardised type/token ratio, the number of sentences and the average sentence length, the number of paragraphs and the average paragraph length. The other program is the concordancer, which searches for a chosen lexical item or phrase and
presents every occurrence of it in its context by displaying the lexical items that precede and follow it to the left and right. The aim of employing the former was to receive information on the frequency of occurrence of lexical items in the corpus, while the latter was applied to shed light on how words are used in context.

5.3.1 The frequency of words in the corpus

Three pieces of information concerning a lexical item can be obtained from the frequency list: (1) raw frequency, which shows how many times a certain lexical item occurs in the corpus; (2) the rank order of each lexical item based on raw frequency; (3) the ratio of the particular lexical item and the total number of lexical items in the corpus, manifested as a percentage of the total.

Not surprisingly, in the investigated corpus THE is the most frequently occurring lexical item with 2587 occurrences, followed by YOU, which is the second most frequent lexical item in the corpus with 2314 occurrences, OF (2118 occurrences) and TO (2080 occurrences) are at third and forth place, respectively, in the list of raw frequencies. These results conform to the general observation that function words are the most frequent in a corpus. The most frequently occurring content word is DOCTOR, which is number 11 in the list of raw frequencies with 799 occurrences, closely followed by MEDICINES, which is the 13th most frequently occurring lexical item with 732 occurrences. The most frequent verb is a copula, IS (712 occurrences), the second most frequently occurring verb is TAKE, which is number 15 in the list of raw frequency with 689 occurrences, followed by one of its derivatives, TAKING (586 occurrences). The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items include some basic medical terms such as DOCTOR, MEDICINES, MEDICINE, PHARMACIST, TREATMENT and DOSE, and also, BLOOD can be found in 59th place in the list of raw frequencies, SKIN is the 61st most frequently occurring lexical item in the corpus, SYMPTOMS is in 63rd place and EYE is in 66th place in the list of raw frequencies.

Comparing the results with the list of frequency of a general corpus (BNC - British National Corpus), the most conspicuous feature is that the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets contain significantly more content words among the 50 most frequently occurring lexical
items. There is only one content word among the 50 most frequently occurring words in the BNC corpus: *all* is 49th in the frequency list.

Also, modal markers have higher rank orders in the list of frequency in the present corpus, thus, they are relatively more frequent, than in the frequency list of the BNC corpus, which suggests that drug information leaflets are modalised to a larger extent than exemplars of a general corpus. In the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets, *CAN* is the 29th most frequently occurring lexical item, closely followed by *MAY* in the 30th place in the list of frequencies, and the frequency adverb *NEVER*, which is also a modal marker, is the 38th most frequently occurring lexical item. In contrast, in the BNC corpus the most frequently occurring modal marker is *WOULD* in the 43rd place in the frequency list. There are two other modal markers in the 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the BNC corpus: *WILL* and *CAN*, their rank orders are 45 and 48, respectively. Table 8 shows the 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets, while table 9 displays the 50 most frequently occurring lexical items of the BNC corpus.

Table 8: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Freq.</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 THE</td>
<td>2587</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 YOU</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 OF</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 TO</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 OR</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 YOUR</td>
<td>1807</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 IF</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 AND</td>
<td>952</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 A</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ANY</td>
<td>838</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 DOCTOR</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 AS</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 MEDICINES</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets (part 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Freq.</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAKE</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIS</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINE</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAKING</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACIST</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEM</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUSE</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVE</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHICH</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBLEMS</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTS</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Freq.</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Texts</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWANTED</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets (part 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Freq.</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOW</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOSE</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUFFER</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 9: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the BNC corpus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lexical item</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Frequency %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the</td>
<td>6184765</td>
<td>5.418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of</td>
<td>2940583</td>
<td>2.576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>2681553</td>
<td>2.349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>2125309</td>
<td>1.862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in</td>
<td>1812310</td>
<td>1.588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>1620051</td>
<td>1.419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>it</td>
<td>1088414</td>
<td>0.953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is</td>
<td>998260</td>
<td>0.874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>was</td>
<td>923072</td>
<td>0.809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>917273</td>
<td>0.804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>883960</td>
<td>0.774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for</td>
<td>8233029</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you</td>
<td>694943</td>
<td>0.609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>he</td>
<td>680277</td>
<td>0.596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>662258</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with</td>
<td>651765</td>
<td>0.571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>647081</td>
<td>0.567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that</td>
<td>628548</td>
<td>0.551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by</td>
<td>507233</td>
<td>0.444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at</td>
<td>477947</td>
<td>0.419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are</td>
<td>470878</td>
<td>0.412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>462339</td>
<td>0.405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this</td>
<td>461757</td>
<td>0.405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>but</td>
<td>453731</td>
<td>0.397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'s (possessive)</td>
<td>442367</td>
<td>0.388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they</td>
<td>433183</td>
<td>0.379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his</td>
<td>426561</td>
<td>0.374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
from 413376 0.362
had 408628 0.358
she 379473 0.332

Table 9: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the BNC corpus (part 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lexical item</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Frequency %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>which</td>
<td>371971</td>
<td>0.326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>370737</td>
<td>0.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>we</td>
<td>357943</td>
<td>0.314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an</td>
<td>342954</td>
<td>0.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n't</td>
<td>332347</td>
<td>0.291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'s</td>
<td>324752</td>
<td>0.284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>were</td>
<td>322662</td>
<td>0.283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that</td>
<td>286740</td>
<td>0.251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>been</td>
<td>268480</td>
<td>0.235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have</td>
<td>268442</td>
<td>0.235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their</td>
<td>260873</td>
<td>0.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has</td>
<td>259404</td>
<td>0.227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>would</td>
<td>255043</td>
<td>0.223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what</td>
<td>249254</td>
<td>0.218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will</td>
<td>244806</td>
<td>0.214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>there</td>
<td>239315</td>
<td>0.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if</td>
<td>236993</td>
<td>0.208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>can</td>
<td>234314</td>
<td>0.205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>227623</td>
<td>0.199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>her</td>
<td>217981</td>
<td>0.191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Bartsch 2004:87)

5.3.2 Analysis of concordances

An essential part of corpus-based investigations is looking beyond the quantitative patterns to postulate functional interpretations for the existence of the patterns (Biber et al., 1998). This
section undertakes to present and investigate into concordances, i.e. target lexical items in their own contexts, in order to discover more about the way, the linguistic environment and the function authors of drug information leaflets use of modality. Analysis of concordance lines is a useful and reliable method of processing information gained from a corpus.

For the purposes of investigation of concordances, the size of the original corpus was reduced to 50 texts for reasons of manageability, since the original corpus yielded an unnecessarily large number of concordances. Principles justifying the reduction are as follows:

1. The lexical items selected as targets undergoing concordancing had relatively high raw frequencies in the original corpus, hence reduction of the corpus was necessary to keep the concordance lines within a manageable range.
2. The inclusion of 50 texts for concordancing still meets Warta's criterion of representativity (outlined in Section 5.3).

In terms of the content of the corpus reduced for concordancing, the proportions of the original corpus were preserved. Thus, the most commonly used types and forms of medicines which had a high number of occurrences in the original corpus were also represented to a larger extent in the reduced corpus, while texts describing types and forms of medicines which are less frequently used were represented by only one or two exemplars.

Comparing the list of raw frequencies of the original corpus containing 100 texts with that of the reduced corpus consisting of 50 texts gives no significant differences. The first 50 lexical items are the same in both lists, with one exception. The list of raw frequencies of the original corpus contains CHILDREN as the 50th most frequently occurring lexical item, while the reduced corpus does not include this lexical item, it contains EYE among the 50 most frequently occurring lexical items instead of CHILDREN. The rank order of the lexical items in the two lists of raw frequencies display no significant differences. In the original corpus, OF is the third most frequently occurring word and TO is the 4th most frequent, whereas in the reduced corpus the rank order of these two lexical items is reversed: TO is the third most frequently occurring lexical item and OF is in fourth place in the list of raw frequencies. WITH and THIS undergo the same process: they are at number 16 and 17, respectively, in the list of raw frequencies in the original corpus, while their rank order is reversed in the reduced corpus. MEDICINE is the 21st most frequently occurring lexical item in the reduced corpus.
compared to its rank order of 18 in the original corpus. Table 10 displays the 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the reduced corpus.
Table 10: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the reduced corpus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Freq.</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>2587</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOU</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUR</td>
<td>1807</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>952</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>838</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOR</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINES</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAKE</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIS</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINE</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAKING</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACIST</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 10: The 50 most frequently occurring lexical items in the reduced corpus (part 2):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Freq.</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Texts</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In conclusion the comparison of the lists of raw frequencies of the two corpora yielded a strong correspondence between the two lists, which provides further evidence to the criterion of representativity set up in Warta, 2005.

The majority of lexical items selected as targets undergoing concordancing are constituted by modal auxiliaries because they had relatively high raw frequencies and they - together with
their co-texts - provide important clues to find out more about how modality is applied in drug information leaflets. Their inclusion is also justified by the fact that CAN and MAY are the most frequently occurring modal markers in the corpus and other modals had high raw frequencies, too. The modal auxiliaries undergoing concordancing included CAN, MAY, SHOULD, WILL and MUST. Besides modal auxiliaries, some of the most frequently occurring content words also underwent concordancing so that the patterns they typically occur in and the way they are modified by modal devices could be investigated. Of the verb forms, I selected TAKE, TAKING, TAKEN, USE, USING, USED, CAUSE, CAUSES, CAUSING and CAUSED. The reason for selecting them was that TAKE, CAUSE and USE had high raw frequencies, in fact, TAKE is the second most frequently occurring verb in the corpus after IS, and their derivatives TAKING, TAKEN, CAUSES, CAUSING, CAUSED, USING, USED also had relatively high occurrences. Among the derivatives, there were no instances of the 3rd singular forms TAKES and USES in the corpus. The most frequently occurring content words, DOCTOR, MEDICINES and MEDICINE also underwent concordancing. The adjective POSSIBLE were also included in the concordancing, thus, three parts of speech were represented: verbs, nouns and an adjective. The list of raw frequencies and the purposes of the investigation (analysis of modality) were the main factors that determined the lexical items chosen for concordancing, however, it must be admitted that, to some extent, the selection was based on intuition.

5.3.3 The method of analysis

The method of analysis was to set up the lexico-grammatical patterns of the target lexical items, since meaning can be attributed to whole phrases rather than to individual lexical items without their contexts. Furthermore, as Sinclair argues (1991), no distinction can be drawn between pattern and meaning, and each sense of a word is most frequently associated with a different pattern. The method of presenting the findings is based on the concept of linguistic valency, which can be defined as the number of additional elements required for completing the meaning of a lexical item (Budai, 1997). Since the "demarcation line between obligatory and optional valency can only be drawn at the morphosyntactic level of description" (Budai 1997: 179), the patterns of the individual lexical items were set up to investigate the features of individual lexical items and the obligatory and optional elements they co-occur with, laying emphasis on the semantic features of the "inserts" (Budai 1997: 179). The patterns of the individual lexical items undergoing concordancing are called lexico-grammatical patterns
throughout the study. The purpose of the lexico-grammatical descriptions of concordances was to reveal patterns mapping grammatical schemata, which can be defined as "abstractions that are supported by and constrained by less abstract instances" (Barlow 1996: 9). These instances are grammatical units which constitute "form-meaning pairings embedded in a discourse context". Furthermore, "recurring links between forms and particular aspects of a situation lead to the development of general decontextualised meanings" (ibid. 1996: 9).

The generally accepted system of symbols is used for the transcription of lexico-grammatical patterns identified. The list of abbreviations for the symbols can be seen in Table 11. The way and level of transcribing similar elements is not based on any preconception, but is decided on analysing the individual target lexical item, so that significant but not salient features may be detected. Target lexical items for the analysis have not been transcribed. Although the concordancing program shows only the vicinity of the target lexical item, when analysing concrete examples the wider context of the lexical item was examined. The next section contains a detailed analysis of the co-texts and lexico-grammatical patterns of the target verbs.

Table 11: List of symbols used for generalising lexico-grammatical patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>noun phrase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP</td>
<td>verb phrase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV</td>
<td>adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP</td>
<td>adverbial phrase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX</td>
<td>modal auxiliary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SY</td>
<td>somebody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREP</td>
<td>preposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONJ</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 6

ANALYSIS OF LEXICO-GRAMMATICAL PATTERNS

6.1 Can

Table 12: Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can VP NP]</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q[can NP VP NP]</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can be VP]</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can ADV VP NP]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can ADV be VP]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can VP NP VP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it can VP NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it can ADV be VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can be A]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY can VP ADV]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which/that can VP NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it can be VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY can VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP can ADV be A]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[that can be A]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAN is the most frequently occurring modal auxiliary in the corpus. Among the lexico-grammatical patterns of CAN, the most frequently occurring pattern is s[NP can VP NP], which accounts for 38% of all the patterns of CAN. In 71 instances, the right-hand side collocate of CAN in this pattern is *cause*, followed by a noun phrase indicating "something
negative", such as side effects, i.e. harmful effects attributed to the medicine besides its beneficial effect, or problems, e.g. "Acitretin can cause drowsiness and reduced night vision" or "...all medicines can cause unwanted side effects...". CAN with an inanimate subject usually refers to possibility in a more general sense than MAY. However, the application of CAN in the description of side effects may give rise to ambiguity: an interpretation like the medicine is able to cause side effects where CAN means ability would also be theoretically possible. The patient receives vague information, because he/she may ask: medicines can cause side effects in general, but what are the chances of side effects occurring in my case? Also, the Maxim of Relation is infringed, because the most relevant information is not supplied. The Maxims of Quantity and Manner are also infringed, because the patient is provided with insufficient and vague information. The patients' background knowledge contains the fact that medicines in general can cause side effects, but they require information on the likelihood of side effects appearing and on the range of people who are at risk of side effects and adverse effects. However, by using the modal operator CAN authors of drug information leaflets are reluctant to provide accurate information. The second most frequently occurring pattern is q[can NP VP NP], which is the inverse pattern of s[NP can VP NP], used as a rhetorical question in the titles of the sections on side effects, e.g. "Can Acamprosate cause problems?" It occurs 50-times and the VP in the pattern is invariably cause.

In the 39 instances of the third most frequent pattern CAN is used in a passive clause. In 23 cases the VP is in sentence-final or clause-final position thus attributing more emphasis to the VP, e.g. "Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked." Also, the passive voice refers to objectivity and impersonalisation, thereby creating a distance between drug manufacturers and patients and their doctors, and serving as a negative politeness strategy. In this instance, the sentence-final position of the VP and the use of the passive voice are applied to transfer responsibility to the patient and the doctor. Other uses of the passive are related to the application of the medicine, e.g. "Acemetacin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatic disease..." or "Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure..." The function of modifying the pattern with a modal auxiliary (instead of using the unmodalised passive) is to bring in a degree of doubt: in this case CAN expresses possibility, thus, it can occur that the medicine does not prove to be effective for the condition it is used for. However, drug manufacturers seem to conceal this piece of information from the patient by using the modal auxiliary as a "shield" should the medicine prove to be ineffective. Comparing this structure with sentences in which the VP is
unmodalised, the difference is conspicuous: the scope of application of the medicine is expressed in a much more straightforward manner in examples such as "Acenocconmarol is used to prevent and treat the formation of harmful blood clots within the body." In this latter case, the patient knows exactly what the medicine is applied for and what it is effective against.

In 21 instances, the clause in which CAN appears is further modified by the application of another modal operator, most frequently an adverb. The two most frequent patterns for this are s[NP can ADV VP NP] with 8 occurrences and s[NP can ADV be VP] with 6 occurrences. In 14 cases the adverb is also, which is used for adding new information, indicating that besides its main application, the medicine has a secondary application, e.g. "Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy." These instances suggest that the the application of the adverb as an additional modal operator besides the auxiliary may have an additional function: to transfer responsibility in cases when the treatment fails, since, although the drug can be used to treat the disease in question (e.g. epilepsy), it is not the disease that the drug is mainly designed for.

In six cases a frequency adverb is used as a modal operator with the possible aim of making the patient uncertain by providing inaccurate information, e.g. "Acrivastine can occasionally cause a dry mouth." In this instance two modal operators are applied together as a compound hedge, with the function of toning down the strength of the proposition and creating fuzziness: CAN refers to possibility while occasionally denotes "now and then". Thus, the process of interpretation is disturbed: the compound hedge gives rise to problems in triggering the appropriate inferential strategies to find out the extra meaning behind the utterance concerning the likelihood and frequency of side effects. The direct meaning of the utterance: it is possible that occasionally, or now and then, the medicine causes a dry mouth. The implied meaning of the utterance may be that the medicine almost never causes a dry mouth, i.e. there is a very slight chance of dry mouth occurring as a side effect. The application of the compound hedge renders it difficult to decipher the implied meaning. In this way, authors of drug information leaflets obscure information, which may have two possible reasons: lack of exact data on the incidence of side effects or intentional concealing of information in order to calm patients and convince them to use the medicine.
CAN appears with an animate agent in only four instances. In the three instances of the pattern s[SY can VP ADV] it expresses ability with the VP see as its right-hand side collocate, e.g. "Make sure you can see clearly before you drive..." The fourth instance - "If you suffer from a gout attack your doctor can prescribe you another medicine to treat the attack" - is ambiguous, because CAN may refer to possibility or ability. Both of the following interpretations are feasible: your doctor is able to prescribe you another medicine, i.e. because he has the competence for it, or it is possible that he prescribes you another medicine - but it may also happen that he does not change the medicine. There are two cases where CAN denotes ability and the agent is inanimate: "...old bone is being lost faster than new bone can replace it" and "The body can make vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight."

In five cases CAN is followed by a causative structure in the pattern s[NP can VP NP VP], but since the VP following CAN is cause in all five cases, these instances are discussed in the section on the concordances of CAUSE.

In the vast majority of its occurrences, the modal auxiliary CAN refers to possibility. In a few instances it denotes ability, and, as was demonstrated, some cases are ambiguous, where both functions, i.e. possibility and ability, are possible: e.g. "If you suffer from a gout attack your doctor can prescribe you another medicine to treat the attack" However, in most cases described above CAN creates fuzziness and ambiguity and confuses the patient. By virtue of these functions, it also serves as a negative politeness strategy.
### 6.2 May

Table 13: Lexico-grammatical patterns of MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may VP NP]</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY VP may be ADV]</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VP NP]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VPØ]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may be VP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may ADV VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may ADV VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may ADV VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it may VP NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VP be VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VP VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may VP SY VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may be A]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VP A]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY may VP S]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may VP SY A]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it may ADV be VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP may be VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAY is the second most frequently occurring modal auxiliary in the present corpus. The most salient difference between the concordances of MAY and CAN is that in almost two-thirds (64%) of the cases MAY is used with an animate subject, while CAN occurs with an animate subject in only 4 instances (in 2% of its occurrences). The most frequently occurring pattern for MAY is s[NP may VP NP] with 59 occurrences, in 54 of which the right-hand side collocate of MAY is notice, e.g. "You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine." MAY is generally considered to be more formal than CAN in the meaning of "possibility" with animate agents, thus it can be used to express distance and impersonality. Also, it creates negative politeness and indicates avoidance of Writer's involvement.

The second most frequently occurring pattern is s[SY VP may be ADV], which is "you think may be due to" in each of the 49 instances e.g. "If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor." In this pattern, the modal auxiliary MAY co-occurs with the personal remark "you think", thereby forming a compound hedge. The application of two modal operators, both of which moderate the strength of the proposition, indicates the refusal of the drug company to acknowledge that the given medicine can cause other problems or side effects besides those in the list of side effects. The use of the compound hedging device indicates the author's denial that the medicine causes further side effects or problems. Also, the application of the compound hedge creates fuzziness and may confuse the patient: it violates Grice's maxims of Manner and Quantity and interferes with the process of interpretation. The inclusion of the personal remark "you think" indicates avoidance of Writer's involvement and serves as a barrier between Writer and Reader, thus it functions as a negative politeness strategy.
The third most frequently occurring pattern is s[NP may VP NP] with 41 occurrences and in 29 instances the right-hand side collocate is cause - e.g. "Acemetacin may cause drowsiness and dizziness" - which is a substantial number but still significantly less than the collocation "CAN cause", which appears in 71 instances (together with the question pattern "CAN NP cause" the occurrence is 121). The meaning of MAY in this sense is "possibility". Although this pattern provides vague information because the likelihood of side effects occurring and the range of patients at risk of side effects (e.g. the elderly or children etc.) are not specified, it is clearer than the pattern where CAN modifies "cause", because in the case of MAY an interpretation of "ability" can be excluded. However, the use of cause in a causative sense is somewhat more frequent than in the case of CAN: it appears 9-times with an inanimate object, e.g. Acemetacin may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually." In 4 instances of this structure, cause has an animate object (pattern s[NP may VP SY VP]) e.g. "Amiloride may cause you to feel faint or dizzy...". This pattern is discussed in the section on the concordances of CAUSE.

In five instances the VP is in sentence-final position (pattern s[NP may VPØ]), thus it receives more emphasis. The five VPs as right-hand side collocates of MAY are: come back (twice), return, occur and increase (in an intransitive usage). The passive voice is less frequent than in the case of CAN; it occurs in only 7 instances, the most frequent pattern being s[SY may be VP] with five occurrences. The VP is in the present passive in 5 cases. It is in the perfect aspect twice in the sentence "It is very important to follow any dietary advice that you may have been given by your doctor". Passive sentences with the perfect aspect are more subjective than present passive sentences and they do not exclusively refer to past time, their function can also be to create distance and detachment. MAY in the perfect aspect is used to express distance and doubt about past events: its role here is to signal that providing dietary advice to the patient concerning the treatment is the doctor's duty and authors of drug information leaflets do not care about this event. In one instance the VP following MAY is in the progressive aspect, which is very rare in the case of modal auxiliaries, therefore its application is marked: "If you think you may be suffering from a lack of sodium..." Furthermore, besides MAY, the personal remark "you think" also appears in the structure, forming a compound hedge. The compound hedge together with the passive progressive create obscurity, fuzziness and unnecessary prolixity, thus interfering with the process of interpretation.
Modifying the VP with an adverb is also less frequent than in the case of CAN: it appears in 16 instances. The most frequently occurring pattern is s[NP may ADV VP] with 4 occurrences and the function of the adverb is moderating the illocutionary force of the VP further, e.g. "This condition may unexpectedly occur again and again" or "Certain foods may also make you more likely to suffer from gout..." Also, the compound hedge confuses the patient. The patient is faced with a prolixity of words but is not provided with relevant information: nothing is mentioned about the likelihood and time of the possible occurrence of the event described in the utterance. Also, concerning the second example, a more accurate specification of food likely to cause gout need to be given.

The two occurrences of the pattern s[NP may VP VP] contain a string of verbs consisting of the three verbs "may help prevent": "Wearing dark glasses may help prevent this" and "This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol..." In these instances the VP help modifies the meaning of its right-hand side collocate by decreasing its illocutionary force. The meaning of help is aid or contribute to, e.g. "help prevent medical problems" means it contributes to preventing medical problems. Furthermore, MAY also decreases the illocutionary force of the two VPs in the pattern by contributing a dimension of possibility to the pattern, thus a likely interpretation of "This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol..." would be this medicine possibly contributes to preventing medical problems caused by cholesterol. Therefore, the patient may face difficulties in choosing between the two possible interpretations this sentence triggers: this medicine is effective against medical problems caused by cholesterol and this medicine is not effective against medical problems caused by cholesterol.

Similarly to CAN, MAY also refers to possibility in the vast majority of the cases. Of its 195 occurrences, it only refers to permission in two instances: "If the eye(s) have an obvious discharge or 'crust' they may be bathed with boiled and cooled water..." and "If you find it more comfortable, you may warm the drops to body temperature..." Although the frequent use of animate subjects and the relatively rare occurrence of the passive voice denote that MAY is more subject-oriented than CAN, they have similar functions. Due to its formal nature and the complexity of structures it appears in, MAY is also a means of expressing negative politeness. Its other function seems to be interfering with the process of interpretation by providing either unnecessary or blurred information.
### 6.3 Should

Table 14: Lexico-grammatical patterns of SHOULD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should be VP]</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should VP NP]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it/they should be VP]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should VP]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should not VP NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should ADV VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should not be VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it should not be VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should ADV VP NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should VP VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should be VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which should ADV VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should ADV be NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should ADV VP S]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY should VP S]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP should not ADV be VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the case of SHOULD, the most frequently occurring pattern is s[NP should be VP] with 15 occurrences, all of which concern instructions on the administration of the drug. Eight instances refer to the time of taking the medicine, e.g. "Alfuzosin should be taken at bedtime", 5 occurrences denote the manner of using the medicine, such as "Tablets should be chewed with first mouthful of food...", while in two cases the agent the medicine should be administered by is mentioned, e.g. "The first injection should be given by a doctor or a nurse...". SHOULD as a modal operator denotes milder obligation than must, it is rather used to give advice or suggestion. It triggers obligation in a hearer / reader to a lesser extent than other modulation devices which have a stronger illocutionary force of ordering. In these instances, the application of the modal auxiliary SHOULD may serve as a special means of self-defence used by authors of drug information leaflets for preventing legal action taken against them by unsatisfied or even damaged patients, for instead of providing clear instructions, they only give advice, leaving it to the patients whether they comply with the advice. Furthermore, the passive voice expresses impersonalisation, thus creating a distance between patients and drug manufacturers. Thereby, it also serves as a device for negative politeness.

The second most frequently occurring patterns are s[SY should VP NP] and s[it/they should be VP], both with 9 occurrences. In the first pattern, 8 instances refer to suggestions about using the medicine (e.g. "You should drink plenty of water while you are taking aspirin..."), while in one case SHOULD denotes strong probability: "You should see an improvement in your condition after a few days". All 9 occurrences of the pattern s[it/they should be VP] provide recommendations about the administration or storage of the medicine, such as "...it should be stored in a fridge..." or "they should be dissolved in a glass of water".

In all 8 instances of the pattern s[NP should VP], SHOULD indicates strong probability. Examples include "These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine" and "Wearing sunglasses or avoiding too much sunlight should help." SHOULD is, however, an unmarked, implicit indicator of probability, which may give rise to difficulties in achieving the proper interpretation.

The negative form of SHOULD as a prohibition occurs 10-times. In the most frequently occurring pattern it is used in the active voice in the pattern s[SY should not VP NP]. It occurs in 4 instances, e.g. "You should not wear contact lenses while you are being treated with this
preparation." In all 4 instances, SHOULD refers to prohibitions concerning the administration of the medicine, although as a modal auxiliary used for prohibition it has a much weaker illocutionary force than must not, other verbs expressing prohibition or the negated imperative. In the example "You should not donate blood while you are being treated with acitretin..." a more effective device expressing prohibition - one that has a stronger illocutionary force - than SHOULD NOT would be required because severe, even life-threatening problems can result when an unhealthy person gives blood. In 6 instances it occurs in a passive structure in the patterns s[NP should not be VP] (3 occurrences), s[it should not be VP] (2 occurrences) and s[NP should not ADV be VP] (one occurrence). All 6 instances refer to prohibitions relating to the administration of the medicine but a more powerful modulation device would be required for expressing the function of prohibition in cases such as "Adapalene should not be used on broken, sunburnt or infected skin" or "Because Amoxicillin is a type of penicillin it should not be used by those who are allergic to penicillin." If a person uses a medicine he/she is allergic to, life-threatening or even fatal reactions can occur. A simple should not does not serve as an effective warning in this case, thereby the application of an inappropriate modulation device results in the supply of inadequate information. Thus, Grice's maxims of Manner and Quantity are violated.

In cases when SHOULD is applied with the aim of obligation and SHOULD not is used as a prohibition, drug manufacturers refuse to accept responsibility and defend themselves against problems resulting from the misuse of medicines. By using a prohibition of a weaker illocutionary force, they fail to call the attention to the real dangers that inappropriate application of medicines can cause, thereby creating a false confidence in patients. SHOULD would be used in cases when speakers, in this case authors of drug information leaflets, think that an obligation may not be fulfilled, this way they admit the possibility that the event may not occur (Palmer 1993).

Modifying the modal auxiliary SHOULD with an adverb is rare, it occurs in 9 instances, which constitute 14 % of the occurrences. In three cases the adverb is used to add new information (e.g. "You should also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any other symptoms..."), in three instances SHOULD co-occurs with an adverb of time (e.g. "This should soon disappear"), in one case we can find a frequency adverb in the pattern ("Acetylcysteine should always be the last preparation used"), in one case the adverb denotes
restriction ("Alcohol should only be drunk in moderation") and once the adverb expresses causal relation ("Aspirin should not therefore be given to children under the age of 16...").

In summary, SHOULD in the investigated corpus expresses three functions: strong probability, recommendation and prohibition. However, when it is used as a recommendation or as a prohibition it falls short of representing the severity of problems that misuse of medicines can cause, it merely calls the attentions to the problems. Therefore, in these cases it may serve as defense for drug manufacturers against the possibility of legal action taken against them, and it fails to meet the requirements of supplying sufficient and clear information. As a result, not only does it cause problems in interpretation but may also give rise to inappropriate use of medicines.

### 6.4 Must

Table 15: Lexico-grammatical patterns of MUST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[S subj must VP NP]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP must be VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[S subj must VP VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All 12 occurrences of the modal auxiliary MUST refer to deontic necessity with the aim of expressing obligation. They exclusively occur in Move 2 (Pre-administration warning) and Move 3 (Instruction on administration). There were no occurrences of epistemic MUST indicating deduction or logical necessity in the corpus. All instances provide instructions about the administration of the medicine. There are two main structures: in 8 instances MUST is in the active voice with an animate subject which is the personal pronoun you in each case, while 4 occurrences of MUST are in the passive voice. The use of the active voice with the pronoun you as a subject makes the instruction personal, indicating that it is the patient’s interest to comply with the instructions, such as "You must complete the course of aciclovir..." or "You must keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse." However, the passive voice denotes impersonalisation and generalisation such as "...care must be taken to avoid spreading the infection from one eye to the other" or "Atovaquone must be taken with a meal...". As a modal auxiliary, MUST indicates stronger obligation than SHOULD, therefore its application in the instructions is more powerful. The fact that MUST has only 12 occurrences in the investigated corpus as against the 63 occurrences of SHOULD, nevertheless, indicates that authors of drug information leaflets try to avoid providing clear, forceful instructions, thereby concealing the dangers that may result from not conforming to the instructions, with the possible aim of convincing them to use the medicine. There were only 3 occurrences of have to to express obligation in the corpus and no occurrences of its derivatives.
### 6.5 Will

Table 16: Lexico-grammatical patterns of WILL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[who will VP them]</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[who will VP NP]</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP will VP NP]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY will ADV VP]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY will VP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY will be ADV VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it will VP NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY will VP NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it will not VP NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP will VP Ø]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY will be VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WILL is the most frequently occurring modal auxiliary in the Longman Spoken and Written English Corpus (Biber et al. 2003), but in the present corpus it is only the third most frequent among the modal auxiliaries. WILL as a modal auxiliary is often identified as a marker of future tense, however, futurity is not merely a temporal concept for it inevitably involves an element of prediction and related concepts (Lyons, 1977). WILL is formally a modal auxiliary and, in contrast with be going to, which expresses an objective statement about present situations related to the future, WILL refers to future which involves a modal judgment made by the speaker. WILL is used to express volition, power, habit, conditions, implicit condition, planned action and epistemic modality indicating judgments based on known facts (Palmer, 1993).

In the corpus investigated, the most frequently occurring patterns for WILL are s[who will VP them] with 31 occurrences and s[who will VP NP] with 19 occurrences. These two patterns exclusively occur in Move 5 which gives instructions on the storage of medicines and they express volition, indicating the pharmacist's willingness to help the patient discard leftover medicine: "...take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you" or "...take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you".

The third most frequently occurring pattern is s[NP will VP NP] with 7 occurrences, all of which denote epistemic modality expressing prediction or the speaker's judgment on the situation, which is, at present, the effect of some agents. In these cases, the agents are the medicine in question in two instances ("...a 1.25 cm (half an inch) will cover a 5cm ×5cm area..."), alcohol in 4 cases (e.g. "Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness") and physical exercise in one instance ("Check with your doctor before taking up any physical
exercise, as this will have a long lasting effect on your blood sugar levels”). Here the judgments are based on known facts, since the effects of these agents had already been tested before the marketing of the medicine. Obviously, it is not yet fully known what effects these agents will cause in the individual patient in the future, but the predictions rest on reasonable assumptions. However, modification of the VP with WILL still refers to prediction, which means that the proposition is uncertain. In this way, there remains - although a very slight - possibility that an opposite effect will result. Thus, looking at the above-mentioned examples, it might happen that the medication will not cover a 5cm × 5cm area or that physical exercise will not have a long-lasting effect on the patient's blood sugar levels. In the third example, however, the role of alcohol in increasing drowsiness should be clarified. Providing patients with a prediction is insufficient, clear instructions should be given whether they are allowed to drink alcohol during the treatment and if they are, how much.

Adverbial modification of the verb phrase in the pattern s[SY will ADV VP] with 6 occurrences is applied in the investigated corpus to express two main functions. In 5 instances the adverb probably is used to express implicit condition. In three cases WILL co-occurs with the infinitive, such as in the example "Your doctor will probably want you to have blood tests during your treatment." Here the prediction is not based on facts but is bound to a condition: it depends on the patient's progress or response to treatment whether the blood test is required. However, the conditions for a blood test are not laid down in the drug information leaflet. In the example "Stopping the treatment suddenly can cause problems and your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually" the VP in the first half of the sentence is modified with the modal auxiliary CAN, indicating that in some cases the sudden stoppage of the treatment causes problems, and in these cases the doctor reduces the dose gradually. Most probably, the conditions are the length of treatment and the amount of medicine the patient takes, but instead of providing clear reference to these factors, authors of drug information leaflets give vague, ambiguous information with the multiple modalisation, thus making it difficult for the patient to decipher the message.

In two instances WILL co-occurs with the perfect infinitive signaling that the event will probably have been completed by the time the patient starts using the medicine: "Your doctor will probably have advised you about using adequate contraceptive methods..." In these two instances the perfect aspect does not refer to past tense, for it is likely that patients will buy this medicine in the future, too, but it rather expresses distance and detachment, independent
of time. This way, it disturbs the process of interpretation, since patients are not given clear instructions whether they should turn to the doctor for advice on contraception. Probably is applied because instructions on contraceptive methods are not always needed, for example they are not absolutely necessary in the case of an old patient or young child. However, what patients should do if they have not been provided with advice on contraception also calls for clarification. The other main function of this pattern is indicating habits. It only occurs in one instance: "...so your doctor or pharmacist will usually advise you to take your dose in the morning..." In this case the frequency adverb usually is the other modal operator to denote that it is a habitual act to advise patients to take this particular medicine in the morning. In this way, it is also an indirect instruction that patients should take the medicine in the morning. However, the compound hedge consisting of a modal and an adverb makes it difficult for patients, even if they apply indirect inferential strategies, to decipher the message the medicine is best taken in the morning or take the medicine in the morning.

In 4 instances be able to co-occurs with WILL because the co-occurrence of WILL and CAN would be grammatically incorrect. Be able to indicates ability, while WILL is used to refer to assumptions concerning an act in the future. Examples include "...although after proper training and instruction you will be able to do it yourself at home" and "Your doctor or pharmacist will be able to advise you on the diet."

WILL in the passive is rare, it only occurs in two instances in the pattern s[SY will be VP] and once in the pattern s[SY will ADV be VP]. The VP is tell in each of the three cases, and the subject is you, referring to the patient. In the former pattern WILL co-occurs with the infinitive: "You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the next dose is due." The function of the passive voice in this instance is to emphasise the act of giving information verbally to the patient how to make up for a missed dose, but still, the use of the passive without mentioning the agent may be misleading, for patients receive no information about who they should turn to in this case. Should they ask the family doctor, the specialist, the pharmacist or the nurse in the hospital? Moreover, WILL refers to reasonable prediction about the future, thus its use suggests patients that they will automatically be informed about missed doses without even asking. Still, WILL denotes a prediction based on assumptions but not on facts, consequently its application does not exclude that the event -which is, in this case, receiving information on missed doses - will not result. In the latter pattern WILL is modified by the adverb probably and is followed with the perfect infinitive: "You will probably have
been told to use this preparation for 5-10 days." The application of this pattern of WILL implies a function of disclaiming responsibility concerning possible problems arising from the duration of the application of the medicine. No information is provided concerning what should be done if patients have been told otherwise. Furthermore, no agent is mentioned, in this way, patients do not know who determines the dosage. Should they ask the doctor or the pharmacist? Or is the medicine applied until symptoms stop (but usually 5-10 days)? Unfortunately even the examination of the wider context does not yield an answer to these questions. Probably is used as an adverb to weaken the illocutionary force of the VP, thus confusing the patient. Also, the perfect infinitive is generally considered to be less objective than the present tense, furthermore, it does not refer to past time but it is a form of creating distance and a sign of the author's attempt at avoiding personal involvement. With the application of multiple modalisation authors of drug information leaflets seem to refuse to provide clear information in connection with the duration of the administration of the medicine.

The pattern WILL VP often occurs in conditional sentences. In the investigated corpus we can find two occurrences for this function: "Acamprosate will not benefit you if you drink heavily" and "If you have any more questions about this or any other medicine your pharmacist will be able to answer them for you."

This study has provided evidence that WILL as a modal auxiliary may not merely be considered as a marker of future tense but it has a wide range of functions. In the present corpus the following functions have been identified: assumption or judgments, volition, conditions, implicit conditions and habitual actions. Most frequently it is used to make assumptions or judgments based on facts of the present. In this sense, it falls between MAY, which indicates a possible judgment, and MUST, which denotes the only possible judgment (Palmer, 1993). However, its application may give rise to fuzziness and obscurity, mainly in those instances where it appears with the perfect infinitive. In some cases, it also functions as a negative politeness strategy by creating detachment and signalling Writer's lack of involvement.
### 6.6 Take

Table 17: Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[ADV take NP]</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take them NP]</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[ADV take A NP]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[how to take NP]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take NP ADV VP]</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP[A for SY to take NP]</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take NP when]</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take it when]</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP to take NP when]</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not take NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY do VP to take NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it be A to take]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take care not to VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX be VP whether to take]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX take NP (time period)]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP[A to take NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take NP S]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX take NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX take it]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX ADV VP to take NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY take A NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY take NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not take them]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[take them NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX take A care]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it is A that SY take care]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX ADV take A care]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP to take NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX take NP (time period)]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[who AUX not take NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAKE and its derivatives TAKING and TAKEN were analysed separately in order to reveal more information on how their patterns are influenced by modality. The high number of their occurrences also justified the separate analysis. There were no instances of the third person singular form *takes* in the corpus. The most frequently occurring pattern is s[ADV take NP], where TAKE is used in the imperative to express obligation, modified by an adverb. The pattern occurs in 56 instances, in 46 of which TAKE is used in the sense *move or carry an entity from one place to another*, e.g. "Always take the container with you..." The remaining 10 instances denote instructions on the administration of the medicine, e.g. "Never take two doses at the same time..." The adverb which is the left-hand side collocate of TAKE is a frequency adverb with one exception (*instead*). Their function is to intensify the illocutionary force of the VP: *Never take* is more marked as a prohibition than *do not take* and, in a similar way, *always take* is a more marked instruction than the simple imperative *take*. TAKE is used in the imperative in 234 instances, which constitutes 64%, i.e. almost two-thirds of the
occurrences. Although the imperative is a more explicit way of giving instruction than a modal auxiliary (e.g. MUST), it is an unmarked and neutral device expressing obligation. It merely sets out a proposition for action (Palmer, 1993). In the Hallidayan sense (Halliday 1994), the imperative does not involve any modality, since all modalities are realised as indicatives. The imperative becomes modulated when a modal auxiliary is added to it.

In the second most frequently occurring pattern s[take them NP] TAKE is invariably used in the sense of carrying or moving an entity: "...take them (i.e. expired or unwanted medicine) to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you." The third most frequently occurring patterns are s[ADV take A NP] and s[how to take NP], both with 41 occurrences. The former is similar to the most frequently occurring pattern s[ADV take NP], the only difference in form is that the NP is modified by the adjective more. In all of the instances TAKE refers to instructions concerning the administration of the medicine: "Never take more than the prescribed dose." In the pattern s[how to take NP] TAKE also indicates the manner of administration, it appears in the titles preceding the instructions on administration, e.g. "How to take Acamprosate?" In the pattern s[take NP ADV VP], the NP is followed by an adverb indicating the manner of taking the medicine, e.g. "Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor."

The most frequently occurring pattern where TAKE does not appear in a clause is AP[A for SY to take NP], instances of which give direction as to what to do if the patient takes more than one medicine simultaneously, e.g. "...check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acarbose." In 47 instances we can find an instruction concerning the time of administration. The most frequently occurring pattern for this is s[take NP when] with 24 occurrences. Examples include "Take amitriptyline at the same times each day..." and "...take the next dose at the usual time." The 12 occurrences of the pattern s[take it when] also concern the time of administration, the only difference is that TAKE is followed by the pronoun it, e.g. "...take it on the same day each week" or "...take it as soon as possible." A further pattern giving instruction about the time of administration is s[VP to take NP when] with 11 occurrences. In this pattern TAKE is modified by the verb try, e.g. "Try to take this medicine at the same time each day...." The verb try reduces the illocutionary force of TAKE as an order, since it does not entail the accomplishment of the act (taking the medicine at the same time each day), it only involves an attempt at accomplishing the act.
Therefore, the utterance is less effective as an order. When interpreting this utterance, patients may not be able to decipher the degree of the importance of conforming to the instruction.

In 11 cases TAKE is modified by a modal auxiliary. There were 9 patterns for this, all of which with only one or two occurrences. MAY appears in 5 instances, in all of which it indicates possibility, e.g. "You may have to take this medicine for several weeks or months..." Three cases, however, refer to the period of time required for the medicine to take effect, e.g. "It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits..." SHOULD has three occurrences, which express a mild obligation, e.g. "...you should take it at the same time as Amiloride." In two instances when it is modified with SHOULD, TAKE is idiomatic and refers to a slight warning, e.g. "Drivers should take special care on long journeys..." The three occurrences of WILL express prediction on an act of the doctor, e.g. "You will be told whether to take the dose again..." CAN appears in one instance in the negative and it expresses ability: "...pneumonia in people who cannot take co-trimoxazole."

The negative of TAKE was found to express prohibition in 6 instances: the pattern s[do not take NP] occurs five-times in the corpus, while there was one occurrence of the pattern s[do not take them]. All 6 instances give prohibition concerning the administration of the medicine, e.g. "Do not take aspirin or salicylates or medicines containing aspirin or salicylates while..." or "Do not take aluminium hydroxide at the same time as any other medicine..."

In three instances TAKE indicates the need for a specific amount of time, modified by the modal auxiliary MAY: "It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits..." (two occurrences) and "The colouring will usually fade when you stop taking Amiodarone but this may take several months."

Idiomatic use of TAKE in the expression take care appears in 6 instances. All 6 instances give warning or advice concerning the circumstances of using the medicine besides its actual administration. In the pattern s[take care not to VP], which has three occurrences, it occurs in the imperative as a warning: "take care not to become overheated during exercise or hot weather." In the patterns s[SY AUX take A care] and s[SY AUX ADV take A care], which appear only once, TAKE is modified by the modal auxiliary SHOULD and care is modified by the adjective special. The two instances are "Drivers should take special care on long journeys" and "You should also take special care when brushing your teeth or shaving."
these cases the application of a modal auxiliary and the adjective as a compound hedge moderate the illocutionary force of the warning. In the pattern s[it is A that SY take care], the expression occurs in a subjunctive clause: "it is important that you take care not to knock, cut or bruise yourself..." The subjunctive in this pattern significantly mitigates the illocutionary force of the utterance, moreover, instead of expressing an obligation or warning it only qualifies to be a recommendation.

TAKE is most frequently used in the imperative with the function of expressing an obligation. The imperative of TAKE was detected in nearly two-thirds of the occurrences. Although the imperative is a more explicit way of giving instructions than a modulated VP, it is neutral and unmarked and, since it has no subject, it is more general and impersonal than a VP modified with a modal auxiliary. In the Hallidayian sense, it does not involve any modality. Also, the imperative form entails no speaker or hearer involvement. The semantic functions of TAKE that have been detected in the investigated corpus are: the administration of the medicine, moving or carrying an entity from one place to another, the need for a specified amount of time and a warning that the patient should be careful in the expression take care. The first two meanings, i.e. the administration of the medicine, moving or carrying an entity from one place to another are realised either in an imperative pattern or with animate agents. In the meaning the need for a specified amount of time it is accompanied by an inanimate agent in each of the occurrences. TAKE is used idiomatically in the corpus only when it is followed by "care".
### 6.7 Taking

Table 18: Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV taking NP]</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY be taking NP]</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP taking NP]</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not VP taking]</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP taking it]</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY VP taking NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP SY be taking]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP from taking NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP be taking place ADV]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[taking NP Ø]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV taking Ø]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it is A VP taking NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV taking up NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[ADV VP taking NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV SY VP taking NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In 147 instances, which constitutes 51% of its occurrences, TAKING occurs as part of an adverbial phrase. The most frequently occurring patterns is ADVP[ADV taking NP] with 143 occurrences. All of the occurrences give advice for the patients concerning what they should do before, after or while using the medicine. *Before* occurs as a left-hand side collocate of TAKING in this pattern in 119 cases (e.g. "Before taking any over-the-counter medicines, check with your pharmacist..."), *after* appers in 12 cases in this pattern (e.g. "After taking amantadine for long periods of time..."), *while* is the left-hand side collocate in 10 instances (e.g. "...do not use sunbeds while taking this medicine"), and *when* and *whilst* each have one occurrence in this pattern ("When taking acarbose do not treat a hypoglycaemic episode..." and "A diet rich in potassium should be avoided whilst taking this medicine"). The second most frequently occurring pattern is s[SY be taking NP], where TAKING appears 85-times in the present continuous tense - e.g. "...tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking Amiloride" - and in the present perfect continuous tense in two instances (e.g. "If you have been taking Amiodarone for a long period of time...").

TAKING may also follow a verb as part of an instruction or prohibition. In the pattern s[VP taking NP], which has 16 occurrences, it is part of an imperative VP giving instruction concerning the administration of the medicine. Examples include "...stop taking this preparation and see your doctor for advice" and "If you experience indigestion after taking aceclofenac try taking the next dose with a glass of milk." In the 14 occurrences of the pattern s[do not VP taking] it is part of a prohibition, e.g. "Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first."

Other, relatively rare, occurrences of TAKING in the corpus include when it is part of an NP (in 8 instances), e.g. "...unusual reaction from taking aspirin or NSAIDs" or "...the type of aspirin you are taking." In one instance, TAKING occurs as part of the expression "take place", denoting the meaning "occur, or happen": "If this process is taking place too quickly..." Once it occurs as part of a phrasal verb: "Check with your doctor before taking up any physical exercise..."
The most frequent occurrences of TAKING in the corpus are in an adverbial phrase immediately following a preposition and in the progressive aspect. Its concordances include modalisation or modulation to a much less extent than the occurrences of TAKE.

### 6.8 Taken

Table 19: Lexico-grammatical patterns of TAKEN
In 55 of its 56 occurrences, TAKEN refers to the administration of the medicine. The only exception is the pattern s[care AUX be taken VP], where TAKEN is in idiomatic usage: "...care must be taken to avoid spreading the infection from one eye to the other". The expression *take care* has the meaning "be cautious" and has the function of a warning. The most frequently occurring pattern is s[SY has taken NP] with 41 occurrences, which accounts for 73% of all the occurrences. In this pattern TAKE is in the present perfect tense with an animate subject and the occurrences provide instruction in case the patient has taken an overdose of the medicine, e.g. *"If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acamprosate contact your doctor or go...."* With the use of the present perfect tense authors of drug information leaflets attribute importance to the act (in the present case, the act of taking an overdose), indicating that dosage and not exceeding the maximum dose should be taken seriously, however, the investigation of the wider context has revealed that none of the drug information leaflets included in the corpus provide information concerning the maximum dose, instead, they leave it completely to the doctor, thus disclaiming responsibility from themselves.
Modifying the VP with a modal auxiliary occurs in 7 instances, all of which are in the passive voice. Two occurrences express advice concerning the administration of the medicine, e.g. "Amphotericin should be taken regularly...", two instances denote possibility, e.g. "Auranofin may need to be taken for four to six months before full benefit is noticed", two occurrences denote obligation ("Atovaquone must be taken with a meal...") and one case expresses permission ("...one further dose can be taken at least two hours after the first dose"). The passive voice gives emphasis to the activity, denoting the importance of taking the medicine in the right way, but it also expresses impersonalisation, lacking a caring attitude towards patients. Also, passive modified with a modal auxiliary form a negative politeness strategy, indicating the author's lack of involvement.

Four occurrences of TAKEN describe the application of the medicine, three of which lack a modal operator, e.g. "Allopurinol is taken on a long-term basis to prevent attacks of gout." These instances denote the truth of a proposition in a neutral, unmarked and impersonal manner, without attributing any judgement towards the proposition, in this way failing to call the patient's attention to the significance of proper administration. In the fourth instance, TAKEN is premodified with a frequency adverb: "To prevent indigestion, aluminium hydroxide is usually taken between meals and at bedtime". This constitutes the proposition of a state of affairs, however, the meaning of the utterance constitutes more than the declaration of the usual time of the administration of the medicine, it also gives rise to two implied, indirect and nonliteral extra meanings. Besides the literal meaning, the primary implied, nonliteral meaning is an instruction that the patient should take the medicine between meals and at bedtime in order to prevent indigestion. However, a secondary nonliteral, indirect meaning may also be triggered, which is the following: if you do not take the medicine between meals or at bedtime, you may get indigestion. The patient is supposed to use the right inferential strategies (nonliteral and indirect) to decipher this extra meaning.
6.9 Cause

Table 20: Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX cause NP]</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q[AUX NP cause NP]</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX cause NP to VP]</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX cause SY to VP]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX ADV cause NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be A to cause NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[that cause NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which cause NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX cause NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[that AUX cause NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be A to cause NP to VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP do not ADV cause NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX ADV cause SY to VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP NP ADV AUX cause NP to VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[but AUX cause NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it do not cause NP to VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP VP to cause NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Similarly to the method used for the analysis of TAKE and its derivatives, CAUSE and its derivatives are analysed separately. Of its 179 occurrences, CAUSE always occurs as a verb and never as a noun. In 165 instances, a modal auxiliary is used as a modal operator in the concordances of CAUSE. In 164 cases the modal auxiliary is CAN or MAY, the only exception being COULD in one case. However, modifying CAUSE with CAN or MAY has
substantially been discussed in previous sections, for this reason, these cases are not dealt with in detail here.

In 22 instances, CAUSE appears in a causative pattern, in the meaning of producing a negative effect in somebody or in a body part. The most frequently occurring patterns for expressing this function are s[NP AUX cause NP to VP] with 11 occurrences and s[NP AUX cause SY to VP] with 7 occurrences. Contrary to other causative structures (such as "make/have SY/NP VP" or "get SY/NP to VP"), the application of CAUSE implies a negative connotation, the produced act is harmful to the patient in all the 22 instances. Examples include "Auranofin may cause skin exposed to sunlight to become discoloured", "Amlodipine may cause you to sweat more than you usually do" and "Eye infections can cause the eyes to become more sensitive to sunlight." The negative connotation is moderated to some extent by a modal auxiliary expressing possibility. Furthermore, the causative implies indirect action, thus, in those cases when the agent is the medicine, authors of drug information leaflets use this structure to decline responsibility by denying a direct connection between the medicine and the unpleasant or harmful effect. Also, the complexity of grammatical structure hinders the process of interpretation and the causative and the modal auxiliary together serve as a negative politeness strategy.

Modifying CAUSE with an adjective used as a hedge occurs in 5 instances, in four cases in the pattern s[NP be A to cause NP], e.g. "Aluminium eye drops are unlikely to cause any side effects". The adjective is unlikely in four cases, indicating that there is only a slight chance that the medicine causes harmful effects. However, this structure does not exclude the occurrence of side effects or harmful effects. Moreover, a closer investigation of the context revealed that authors of drug information leaflets do not indicate exactly what those side effects are that might still appear, neither do they give instructions what the patient should do in these cases. In the fifth instance CAUSE is in a causative function: "Azapropazone is likely to cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight..." These adjectives used as hedges demonstrate the unwillingness of authors of drug information leaflets to provide more accurate information. In this way, the function of these modal operators might be to deliberately confuse the patients and to hinder them in reaching the correct interpretation. Hedging also occurs in the only pattern where CAUSE is part of a noun phrase: "the bacterium believed to cause stomach ulcers." The hedge here seems to suggest that the information the bacterium causes stomach ulcer has not been proved.
Unmodalised use of CAUSE is rare, it merely occurs in 7 instances, in the patterns s[that cause NP] and s[which cause NP] (both with three occurrences) and s[it do not cause NP to VP] (one occurrence). Examples include "... in treating other conditions which cause pressure in the eye" or "... irritant chemicals that cause pain and inflammation in the body."

CAUSE in the investigated corpus invariably indicates the producing or bringing about of a negative effect: diseases, side effect of the medicine and harmful changes in the body. Except for 7 occurrences, modal operators denoting possibility or probability (most frequently modal auxiliaries, but also adverbs, adjectives and personal remarks used as hedges) are applied to moderate its illocutionary force and to tone down the negative connotation associated with it. The possibility that authors of drug information leaflets use modalisation here with the aim of putting patients into false security, lest they retreat from buying the medicine, cannot be excluded. The additional aim of drug manufacturers might be to protect themselves from possible legal action taken against them by unsatisfied patients. Patients are given all the necessary information, but the way of transmitting information (complex grammatical structures, strings of hedges) interferes with the process of deciphering the message.
6.10 Causes

Table 21: Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[NP ADV causes NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP causes NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which causes NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP causes NP to VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it causes NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which causes NP to VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There were 18 occurrences of CAUSES in the investigated corpus. The low number of occurrences is explained by the fact that it can only occur in third person singular form. In most cases it remains unmodalised, the conjugated third person singular form excludes modification with a modal auxiliary. In 5 instances it is modalised with a frequency adverb indicating that the negative effect brought about by CAUSES occurs infrequently, thereby toning down the strength of the verb. The left-hand side collocate is occasionally in 4 cases and rarely in one instance. Examples include "Aciclovir occasionally causes skin irritation such as stinging, burning, skin rashes..." and "Amphotericin taken by mouth rarely causes any problems." However, the frequency adverbs occasionally and rarely give very inaccurate information. Through the process of interpretation, patients can discover information on
neither the incidence of problems nor the range of patients at risk of the problem. Thus, the reason underlying the application of the frequency adverb might be to deliberately confuse patients.

Unmodalised instances of CAUSES in patterns s[NP causes NP] (3 occurrences), s[which causes NP] (3 occurrences) and s[it causes NP] (two occurrences) occur in the first two moves (Description of the drug and Pre-administration warning) in the explanation of a disease or condition. Examples include "...to treat neuralgia (nerve pain, which causes burning or stabbing pains in the face)" and "The release of histamine causes allergic symptoms which can include rashes, sneezing..."

CAUSES in a causative structure occurs in five cases in the patterns s[NP causes NP to VP] (3 occurrences) and s[which causes NP to VP] (2 occurrences). The causative pattern of CAUSES occurs with the function of explaining a disease or condition in three instances: "Osteoporosis is a bone disease which causes bones to become brittle and fragile...", "...Cushing's syndrome which occurs when a tumour causes too much corticosteroid hormone to be produced by the body" and "An arrhythmia is an irregularity in the heartbeat, which causes the heart to miss a beat..." In one instance, the causative describes the beneficial effect of the medicine: "Alprostadil causes blood vessels to expand, increasing blood flow." In the fifth instance, the causative concerns a harmful effect of the medicine: "In a few people, acetazolamide causes the skin to become more sensitive to the sun." In this case, the fuzziness is triggered by the phrase in a few people, which reveals practically nothing. No information is provided on the possible incidence of the skin becoming sensitive to the effects of the medicine and, moreover, the range of those few people whose skin can become sensitive is not mentioned, either.

Most occurrences of CAUSES in the corpus are the unmodalised, third person singular form used for providing explanation. In those cases when it is modalised with an adverb or, in one case, with an NP, it creates obscurity and fuzziness, thus confusing the reader.

6.11 Causing
Table 22: Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[causing NP to VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[causing NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[causing it to VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There were only four occurrences of CAUSING in the corpus investigated. For this reason, its concordances will not be dealt with in detail. In three of its four occurrences, it appears in a causative structure, in the meaning "make an NP produce a harmful effect", e.g. "...causing pressure to build up within the eye."

6.12 Caused

Table 23: Lexico-grammatical patterns of CAUSED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP caused by NP]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be caused by NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX be caused by NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP ADV caused by NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAUSED occurs as part of a noun phrase in 10 of its 16 occurrences, indicating that a medical condition is produced by a malfunction of the body. Examples include "...medical problems caused by cholesterol and fats building up in blood vessels" and "... condition caused by the body's own immune system attacking itself." CAUSED is modified by a modal auxiliary in one instance indicating that a disease is a possible effect of a harmful change in the body: "...migraine can be caused by the swelling of blood vessels around the brain." Adverbia modification of CAUSED also occurs in only one case, where the adverb denotes the frequency of certain triggering factors causing the mentioned symptom: "...mainly used alongside other diuretics to treat oedema (water retention), often caused by liver disease, kidney problems or heart failure."

CAUSED occurs only in 6 instances in the passive voice in a clause, indicating the triggering factors of a disease or a symptom with the function of providing explanation, e.g. "Glaucoma is caused by a blockage in the eye..." or "Deficiency is caused by inadequate exposure to sunlight and low consumption of foods..." In these instances, the function of the passive voice is to emphasise the effect of a process as opposed to its triggering factor. On the contrary, CAUSE and CAUSES occur in the active voice in a clause in 198 instances. In the case of CAUSE and its derivatives, the negligible number of instances in the passive voice in comparison with the instances in the active voice may be accounted for by the fact that authors of drug information leaflets lay emphasis on the triggering factor of a process and the effects brought about by these factors are of secondary importance for them. However, patients are mainly interested in what harmful changes the medicine can produce in them, therefore the effects of the medicine should be focused on. Although the producer of a harmful effect is significant, patient compliance is influenced by the severity and the chances of occurrence of a harmful effect. Due to the inappropriate construction of sentences with
CAUSE and its derivatives information directly affecting patients remains unfocused and concealed.
6.13 VP Use

Table 24: Lexico-grammatical patterns of VP USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[use NP]</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[use NP ADV]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[how to use NP]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY be VP to use NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not use NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[A for SY to use NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX use NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[ADV use A NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[use A NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY ADV AUX use A NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP use NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[be A to use A NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX ADV be VP to use NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not use A NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not use them S]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[ADV use NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not ADV use NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of its 117 occurrences, USE appears as a verb in 59 instances and as a noun in 58 instances. Concordances of VP USE and NP USE were analysed separately due to the difference of function they perform in the corpus. Similarly to TAKE, USE appears in the imperative in most cases. There are 28 instances of USE in the imperative, which amounts to 47% of its occurrences. All of these instances express obligation: they provide instructions on the
administration of the medicine. The most frequently occurring pattern for this is s[use NP], e.g. "...use a sun protection cream." In 9 cases the imperative form is modified by an adverb in the pattern s[use NP ADV], e.g. "Use these ear drops once or twice a day..." The imperative is an unmarked and neutral mode of expressing obligation, it is considered to be more general and impersonal than a modal auxiliary denoting the same function. Since it entails no speaker involvement - the hearer, i.e. the patient receives no information whether it is inevitably necessary, strongly advised or only recommended that he/she conforms to the instruction - it functions as a means of creating distance and obscuring information. The negative imperative occurs in 7 instances, all of which denote prohibition concerning the administration of the medicine or acts that should be avoided during the application of the medicine. The most frequently occurring pattern for this is s[do not use NP], e.g. "Do not use sunbeds..."

A very interesting pattern is s[if SY be VP to use NP] with 5 occurrences, where a VP used as hedging provides redundant information with the possible aim of confusing the patient. Examples include "Repeat in the other eye if you have been instructed to use Adrenaline in both eyes..." and "Repeat in the other ear if you have been instructed to use these drops in both ears." In these cases, if the doctor instructs the patient to use the drop in both eyes or ears then it is obvious that the medicine must be applied to both eyes and ears, respectively. On the contrary, if the doctor's instruction is to use the medicine only in one eye or ear, in this case this information unnecessarily confuses the patient.

Modification of USE with modal auxiliaries occurs in 6 instances, 5 of which express obligation, while one expresses probability in the past ("You will probably have been told to use this preparation for 5-10 days."). The most frequently occurring pattern for this use is s[SY AUX use NP], where the auxiliary denotes a recommendation or a mild obligation concerning the administration of the medicine, e.g. "To prevent an unwanted pregnancy you should use a barrier method of contraception such as a condom..." In the pattern s[if SY ADV AUX use A NP] the modal auxiliary expresses a strong obligation embedded in a conditional, e.g. "If you also have to use any other eye drops or ointments..." Here the adverb and the conditional tones down the illocutionary force of the auxiliary as an order.

Adverbial modification of the verb appears in 16 occurrences, which constitute 27% of all the occurrences. Adverbs mainly occur in instructions, the most frequently occurring pattern with
an adverb is s[use NP ADV] with 9 occurrences, which concern the application of the medicine, e.g. "Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor..." The two instances of the pattern s[ADV use A NP] also give instruction on the dosage, e.g. "Never use more than the prescribed dose". The adverb never enhances the illocutionary force of the utterance: never use is more marked and it is a more effective way of prohibiting than the negated imperative do not use.

6.14 NP use

Table 25: Lexico-grammatical patterns of NP USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[SY AUX VP the use of NP]</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV use]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[for A use ADV]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP the use of NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[the use of NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP VP the use of NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
83 % of the concordances of USE as a noun is constituted by the pattern s[SY AUX VP the use of NP], e.g. "You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging..." However, in these instances USE as a noun is unmodalised, since the modal auxiliary modifies the verb "notice". The second most frequently occurring pattern for USE as a NP is ADVP[ADV use], which is "...before use" in each instance, which refer to instructions to be complied with prior to the administration of the medicine. Other occurrences of USE as a NP are also unmodalised, e.g. "Avoid the use of sun beds."

In the analysis of the concordances of USE, the following conclusion can be drawn: VP USE is strongly modulated by a modal auxiliary or adverbs. Also, the structure it appears in, i.e. assertive or imperative is also important for its correct interpretation. However, occurrences of NP USE are not modified with a modal operator in the corpus.

### 6.15 Used

Table 26: Lexico-grammatical patterns of USED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be used VP NP]</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it be used VP NP]</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX be used VP NP]</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX ADV be used VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX ADV be used VP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be ADV used VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it be ADV used VP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be ADV used NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX be used NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP AUX not be used NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP used VP NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[A NP used]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP used NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be ADV used ADV]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be used NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which be used VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX not be used VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[NP be used VP SY VP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX not be used by SY]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it AUX be used VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The most frequently occurring pattern of USED is s[NP be used VP NP] with 23 occurrences, all of which describe what the medicine is applied for, e.g. "Aciclovir is used to treat viral infections such as shingles or chickenpox" or "Acitretin is used to treat plaque psoriasis." The second most frequently occurring pattern, which is s[it be used VP NP] with 11 occurrences, is very similar to this pattern, the only difference is that the pronoun "it" stands for the name of the medicine, e.g. "It is used to treat acne..." Although these instances lack a modal operator, they still convey additional meaning of neutrality and impersonality, which are expressed by the passive voice and the personal pronoun it.

Modification of the VP with a modal auxiliary occurs in 25 cases, which amount to 33% of its occurrences. The most frequently occurring pattern where a modal auxiliary appears is s[NP AUX be used VP NP] with 10 occurrences and the modal auxiliary is can in each case in this pattern. All instances concern what the medicine is applied for, e.g. "Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure..." or "Benzodiazepines can be used to relieve anxiety (worry)." In these instances, can expresses possibility and its use in this pattern may serve as a means of self-defence for drug manufacturers in case the medicine proves to be ineffective. Instead of clearly formulating that a medicine is used for a given purpose, authors of drug information leaflets conceal facts by indicating the possibility of using a medicine for a particular purpose. However, there is no mention of what happens if the medicine fails to take effect or has an adverse effect on the patient's condition. Patterns s[NP AUX ADV be used
VP] and s[it AUX ADV be used VP] also describe what the medicine is used for and the adverb is also in each case, indicating that the medicine can be applied for an additional purpose, e.g. "Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy." The two instances of the pattern s[NP AUX not be used NP] give warning concerning the application of the medicine: "Adapalene should not be used on broken, sunburnt or infected skin" and "Almotriptan should not be used in combination with migraine treatments containing ergotamine." However, a modal operator which has a stronger illocutionary force as an order than should would more adequately draw the patients' attention to the severity of problems that can arise from inadequate application of the medicine because a modal operator with a weaker illocutionary force only conceals the dangers resulting from improper application. On the other hand, the right choice of the modal operator would probably prevent patients from buying the medicine.

Modification of the VP with an adverb is applied for two purposes: expressing addition and indicating frequency of occurrence. The former is used to denote that besides its main application the medicine can be used for additional purpose(s), e.g. "It may also be used to prevent altitude sickness". The second main function of adverbial modification is to indicate how frequently a medicine is applied for a given purpose. Examples include "Amoxapine is most commonly used to treat depression..." or "...and is sometimes used to prevent and treat influenza and shingles." In this instance, the frequency adverb gives inaccurate information, thereby infringing the Maxims of Quantity and Manner. The drug information leaflet should state in which cases of the disease the medicine can be applied for. In one instance, two adverbs are used with the possible function of creating fuzziness: "Amoxicillin is also sometimes used alongside other preparations to get rid of Helicobacter pylori..." The compound hedge consisting of two adverbs hinders the process of interpretation by providing blurred information and unnecessary prolixity. In one instance, the adverb functions as an implied instruction: "Aciclovir cream is best used as soon as possible after the symptoms of an infection begin..." In this case, the patient needs to apply indirect inferencing strategies which helps him/ her to reach the extra meaning that, besides the assertion the best time for using the cream is as soon as possible after the beginning of an infection, the utterance is indirectly an instruction implying that the patient should use the medicine immediately after the beginning of an infection.

6.16 Using

Table 27: Lexico-grammatical patterns of USING
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[ADV using NP]</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if SY be using NP]</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP using NP]</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[using NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[PREP using NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP using NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[using it ADV]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[if using NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USING most frequently occurs as part of an adverbial phrase. The adverbial phrase ADVP[ADV using NP], which constitutes 44% of the occurrences of USING, denotes what measurements are to be taken before the application of the medicine, e.g. "Before using any of this preparation make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows..." or "...you are advised to urinate immediately before using this method...". There is one exception which refers to precautions to be taken at the time of applying the medicine: "Use a soft toothbrush, be gentle when using dental floss and if possible use an electric razor."

The second most frequently occurring pattern is s[if SY be using NP] with 15 occurrences, all of which are in the present continuous tense. These instances indicate precautions to be taken in the case of simultaneous application of the medicine with other medications, e.g. "...if you are taking or using any other medicines..." or "If you are using any other eye drops or eye ointments, leave at least five minutes..."

The 7 instances of the pattern s[VP using NP] are applied to give instructions. USING occurs as the right-hand-side collocate of imperative VPs. Four instances order the patient to stop using the medication if side effects appear and persist, e.g. "...if it becomes severe, stop using this preparation and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.". Two occurrences give instruction concerning exposure to the sun, e.g. "Take extra care in the sun, avoid using a sun
bed...", while one occurrence provides instruction on the duration of the administration: "...continue using aciclovir for 3 days after the eye has completely healed..."

In the pattern ADVP[using NP] two instances provide instruction concerning the method of administration ("Apply four to five drops into the ear using the dropper" and "...it should be placed in the mouth using the pipette...") while one occurrence warns the patient about an overdose ("Using too much of this preparation...").
In 88 instances of the 110 occurrences of POSSIBLE, which accounts for 80 % of the total number of its occurrences, it occurs as a hedge embedded in two clauses, e.g. "Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty." or "Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment." In this pattern the embedded hedge if possible is used to create fuzziness and vagueness: it has a function of toning down the importance of conforming to the instruction. The application of if possible implies that it is not crucially important to read the information leaflet before using the medicine or to bring the container to the doctor in the case of an overdose. The hedge if possible occurs in sentence-final position twice, with the same function, e.g. "Always take the container or bottle with you if possible."

The second most frequently occurring pattern is ADVP[as ADV as possible], where POSSIBLE modifies an adverb. Of its 19 occurrences, in 14 instances it modifies soon, e.g. "If you miss a dose, then apply the missed dose as soon as possible." The function of modifying the adverb with possible may be to deliberately provide vague information, thus interfering with the process of interpretation. The application of as soon as possible does not provide any clues concerning the amount of time it is still possible to make up for a missed dose. Can the patients take a missed dose an hour or two to three hours after the dose was due? Is it still possible to take it days after the dose was due? When is it too late to make up for a missed dose? What should be done in cases when it is time for the next dose? Unfortunately these questions remain unanswered, thus the patients can only rely on two potential interpretations: a missed dose can be made up for and a missed dose cannot be made
up for. No information is provided as to which interpretation should be deleted and which one should be chosen. And also, the Maxim of Quantity and the Maxim of Manner are infringed, because the patient is not provided with the information necessary for using the medicine and the information provided is blurred and obscure. Furthermore, examination of the wider context revealed that it is not mentioned what should be done if it is too late to make up for a missed dose.

Other occurrences of the pattern *as soon as possible* are applied with the same function of blurring information and providing insufficient information, e.g. "...Aciclovir is best used as soon as possible after the symptoms of an infection begin..." In addition to being an assertion that the best time of using the medicine is as soon as possible after the start of the symptoms of an infection, this utterance is also an indirect instruction, ordering the patient to apply the medication as soon as possible after the beginning of an infection. The extra meaning of instruction can be deciphered with indirect inferential strategies. However, the application of the compound hedge *as soon as possible* hinders the interpretation of the utterance. Similar questions arise as in the previous instance: For how long is the medicine still effective after the onset of symptoms? Is there a range of time when the medicine can take effect? What should be done if it is too late for the medicine to take effect on the symptoms being treated? And in this case, should a stronger medicine be used? Or a doctor should be consulted? These questions remain unanswered, thus violating the Maxims of Quantity and Manner. Other instances of the pattern ADVP[as ADV as possible] include "as dry as possible", "as far as possible" and "as long as possible", e.g. "... they should be held in the mouth for as long as possible and allowed to dissolve slowly." Again, the phrase "for as long as possible" provides insufficient information. Should it be kept in the mouth for 5 minutes or for two hours? A more accurate description of the duration of the application is required. In conclusion to instances of the pattern ADVP[as ADV as possible] we can state that authors of drug information leaflets violate the Maxims of Quality and Manner by providing insufficient, inaccurate and blurred information, thus misleading patients and interfering with the process of deciphering the message.

There is only one occurrence of the pattern NP[possible N] in the corpus: "This is because there is a possible association between aspirin and Reye's syndrome..." The implied meaning of this structure is that aspirin can cause a severe condition called Reye's syndrome. However, reducing the strength of the noun association with the modal device possible and the
complexity of the formulation of the sentence infringe Grice's maxims, mislead the patients and make it very difficult for them to decipher the implied meaning behind the utterance that aspirin can cause Reye's syndrome. Furthermore, no information is given as to the likelihood of the occurrence of Reye's syndrome if aspirin is used.
6.18 Doctor

Table 29: Lexico-grammatical patterns of DOCTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[CONJ VP by your doctor]</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP your doctor]</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP A your doctor or NP VP]</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor) S]</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP them PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor)]</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP NP PREP your doctor]</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP the doctor NP or NP/(NP NP or doctor) S]</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[CONJ VP PREP your doctor ADV]</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor)]</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP your doctor ADV]</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor) NP]</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP PREP your doctor S]</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP your doctor or NP]</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP PREP your doctor]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[your doctor/(your doctor or NP) AUX ADV VP SY]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[your doctor/(your doctor or NP) AUX VP]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP your doctor NP]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVP[CONJ VP by your doctor or NP]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP NP PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor)]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP NP VP your doctor]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP than your doctor VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP that SY be VP by your doctor]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Although a first look at the concordances of DOCTOR reveals that it is less modalised than the majority of other target lexical items undergoing concordancing, the fact that it is the most frequently occurring content word in the corpus justifies its inclusion. In 295 instances, which constitute 75% of its occurrences, DOCTOR appears as part of an imperative clause. In 245 instances, DOCTOR, either in itself or together with other health care provider(s) as a right-hand side or left-hand side collocate, appears as the direct or the indirect object of the clause. These instances warn the patient to visit or inform the doctor, and, in some cases, other health care providers, e.g. pharmacist, dentist, nurse, diabetic nurse, in certain cases. The most frequently occurring pattern for this function is s[VP your doctor] with 50 instances, e.g. "...you or someone else has taken an overdose of acipimox contact your doctor...". The pattern s[VP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor) NP] with 12 instances is similar, the only difference being that the latter mentions another health care provider as the right-hand side or left-hand side collocate of doctor, e.g. "If you experience this contact your doctor or pharmacist...". Adverbial modification of this pattern occurs in 13 instances in the pattern s[VP your doctor ADV], e.g. "...contact your doctor immediately" or "...contact your doctor at once." In these
instances, the adverb occurs in sentence-final position and an examination of the wider context revealed that no information is provided concerning the disadvantages of not contacting the doctor at the time stipulated by the adverb. Furthermore, three adverbs of time appear in this pattern - at once, immediately and as soon as possible - and none of them give accurate information. A time limit should be specified, because after a while it may not prove sufficient to contact a doctor, but even an ambulance might be needed. Thus, the use of the modal device in this pattern hinders rather than facilitates the process of interpretation by infringing the Maxims of Quantity and Manner.

The second most frequently occurring pattern for the imperative is s[VP ADV your doctor or NP VP], which is "make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows" in each instance, e.g. "Before taking Acitretin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby..." In these occurrences, DOCTOR appears in an embedded clause after the idiomatic make sure. This pattern makes the instruction less obvious, thus rendering the deciphering of the message more difficult for the patient. It may serve as a safeguard for drug manufacturers for cases when the medicine causes damage in someone who is pregnant or trying for a baby, and, due to difficulties in interpreting the drug information leaflet, was not aware that she should not have used the medicine. A suitable paraphrase to avoid ambiguity would be: inform/tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are pregnant or trying for a baby. A clearer pattern for this instruction is s[VP the doctor NP or NP/(NP or doctor) S], e.g. "...tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking acipimox." However, with its 21 occurrences it is much less frequent than the previous pattern, which implies that drug manufacturers are reluctant to avoid ambiguity and help the process of interpretation. Other frequently occurring patterns where DOCTOR appears are in imperative clauses ordering patients to get into verbal contact with the doctor (and, in many cases, with another health care provider), if they experience adverse effects or their symptoms do not cease. Examples include pattern s[VP PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor) S] with 31 occurrences, e.g. "Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become...", pattern s[VP them PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor)] with 29 occurrences, e.g. "...symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist", pattern s[VP PREP your doctor or NP/(NP or doctor)] with 13 occurrences, e.g. "If it becomes a problem, speak to your doctor or pharmacist" or pattern s[VP PREP your doctor S] with 11 occurrences, e.g. "Speak with your doctor if any of the following symptoms continue or become troublesome."
Patterns where DOCTOR appears in an adverbial phrase concern the manner of using the medicine. The most frequently occurring pattern for DOCTOR is ADVP[CONJ VP by your doctor] with 52 occurrences, e.g. "Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor." The four instances of the pattern ADVP[CONJ VP by your doctor or NP] have the same function, but here another health care provider is involved: "Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist." In these instances the Maxim of Quantity is observed, since the dosage of a prescription medicine is determined by the doctor, and giving any information on the dosage and method of application would mislead the patient. However, the two instances of the pattern ADVP[CONJ ADV VP by your doctor] are ambiguous: "...these ear drops once or twice a day, unless otherwise directed by your doctor" and "...this procedure three or four times a day, unless otherwise directed by your doctor." In these instances a dosage or frequency of application is specified, with the reservation that the doctor can determine another dosage. Here the patient is faced with two possible interpretations but is not provided with a clue concerning which one to activate. If a medicine is over-the-counter, i.e. available without a prescription, the patient does not have to visit the doctor in order to obtain the medicine and, in this way, the doctor need not determine the dosage. On the other hand, if the medicine is a prescription medicine, i.e. it can only be obtained with a doctor's prescription, then determining a dose different from which the doctor prescribes would be misleading and dangerous. The application of this pattern is probably a way of shifting responsibility on the doctor in case a problem arises as a consequence of the dosage.

Modification with an auxiliary is rare: it occurs in 18 instances, which constitute only five percent of all the occurrences. Four of the 6 occurrences of the pattern s[your doctor/(your doctor or NP) AUX VP] express the possibility of an act by the doctor. Examples include "Your doctor may want you to have a blood test..." and "...your doctor can prescribe you another medicine to treat the attack." In the latter example, however, an interpretation of can denoting ability cannot be excluded. One of the remaining two instances of the pattern refers to necessity in the future: "Your doctor will need to reduce your dose of amantadine gradually before stopping." The other instance indicates the prediction of an act by the doctor: "Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually." This pattern is further modified with an adverb in the pattern s[your doctor/(your doctor or NP) AUX ADV VP SY], which also has 6 occurrences. All 6 occurrences indicate prediction: three of them refers to future (e.g. "Your doctor will probably want you to have blood tests during your treatment"),
two patterns include the perfect infinitive (e.g. "Your doctor will probably have advised you about using sufficient contraceptive..."), while one of the patterns indicates regularity of action in the present ("...your doctor or pharmacist will usually advise you to take the dose in the morning..."). The adverb in these instances refers to probability (and regularity, in one instance) and together with a modal auxiliary indicating prediction they tone down the strength of the utterance and confuse the patient by concealing the significance of measurements connected to the treatment such as monitoring with blood test, advice on contraception and the time of taking the dose. Concerning these measurements, the patient is provided with possible predictions instead of clear instructions. Thus, modal devices here inhibit the activation of the right interpretation. In the two instances of the pattern NP[NP that SY AUX be VP by your doctor] the auxiliary modifies a NP. Both instances are: "...important to follow any dietary advice that you may have been given by your doctor." Here the modal auxiliary expresses possibility with the perfect infinitive which creates obscurity, for patients gain no information as to whether they should consult the doctor for dietary advice and what should they do if they have not been provided with dietary advice, thus achieving the right interpretation is difficult.

To sum up this section, it can be concluded that in the majority of the cases, DOCTOR appears as part of an imperative clause. Thus, instead of applying explicit modal operators, authors of drug information leaflets, when formulating the instructions concerning the patient's attitude to and communication with the doctor, resort to the use of the imperatives, which are unmarked from the point of view of modality. The function of the imperative is to create impersonality and distance, thereby serving as a negative politeness strategy. The application of modal operators in the patterns of DOCTOR, however, have been demonstrated to create obscurity and fuzziness.
6.19 Medicines

Table 30: Lexico-grammatical patterns of MEDICINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP[A medicines]</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP of medicines]</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[which medicines be A]</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[A medicines AUX VP NP]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[medicines VP NP]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target lexical item MEDICINES most frequently occurs as part of an NP premodified by an adjective. The most frequently occurring left-hand side collocate of MEDICINES in this pattern is *unwanted* in 69 cases, e.g. "...take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you." The application of the adjective *unwanted* is ambiguous: it is not stated whether the medicine is expired or, although it has not yet expired, it is not needed because the patient has recovered. Furthermore, the medicine may also be an over-the-counter medicine which is not needed right now, but might be needed later (e.g. a painkiller). Instead of *unwanted*, a clearer and less obscure premodifier should be used. The second most frequently occurring left-hand side collocate of MEDICINES is *herbal and complementary* in 50 instances, e.g. "...to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines." *Any other* occurs as the left-hand side collocate of MEDICINES in 48 cases, as in "...if you are taking any other medicines..." The fourth most frequently occurring adjective as the left-hand side collocate of MEDICINES is *over-the-counter*, e.g. "Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist..." Other left-hand side collocates of MEDICINE are *all* in 26 instances (e.g. "Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.") and *other* in one case ("Take other medicines at least one hour before..."). In this pattern, the target lexical item MEDICINES is premodified by an adjective, but there are no explicit modal devices.

The second most frequently occurring pattern of MEDICINES is NP[NP of medicines]. In this pattern, MEDICINES is also part of an NP, but it occurs in a possessive structure, which
is group of medicines in 50 occurrences of the pattern, e.g.  "This belongs to the group of medicines known as GABA analogues." In the remaining one occurrence, MEDICINES is part of the phrase "The Committee on Safety of Medicines..." The third most frequently occurring pattern is s[which medicines be A], where, in all 42 occurrences of the pattern, MEDICINES occurs in a clause embedded in an instruction, e.g. "...check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acamprosate."

In the pattern s[A medicines AUX VP NP] the target lexical item MEDICINES is the agent. The VP is modified with an auxiliary, which is can in all 41 occurrences and it expresses possibility, e.g. "Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body..." This pattern draws the patient's attention to the possibility of adverse effects, it infringes Grice's Maxims of Quantity and Manner, because, although in the section following this sentence it enumerates the side effects that can occur, it gives no information on their frequency and severity. The second part of the sentence is similarly obscure. Usually improve is used here to conceal information and may place patients into a state of false security, because the following questions remain unanswered: Do the side effects only get better or disappear? What is the likelihood of side effects persisting or even aggravating? What if they do not disappear or aggravate? The fifth pattern of MEDICINES, NP[medicines VP NP], occurs only once in the corpus: "...medicines containing aspirin..." Although MEDICINES is the second most frequent content word in the corpus, it is the least modalised among the target lexical items undergoing concordancing in this study and in 330 of its 371 occurrences, patterns containing MEDICINES lack explicit modal devices.
### 6.20 Medicine

Table 31: Lexico-grammatical patterns of MEDICINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Nr. of occurrences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP[A medicine]</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP[NP of your medicine]</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP A medicine HOW]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP A medicine WHEN]</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP A medicine ADV]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[do not VP A medicine]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[A medicine AUX VP NP]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[A medicine is A VP NP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[it/this AUX VP the medicine VP]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s[VP A medicine]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In 230 instances, which constitute 86% of its occurrences, MEDICINE occurs in an NP. In the 181 instances of the most frequently occurring pattern - NP[A medicine] - it is premodified by an adjective. Separate patterns were set up for those instances of MEDICINE premodified by an adjective where it is the direct object of a VP. Examples include "...if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine...", "This medicine is for you" and "These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine." In 49 cases MEDICINE appears in a possessive structure, 48 instances of which is "...on the packaging of your medicine", the remaining one instance is "...a dose of your medicine..."

The third most frequently occurring patterns, both with 8 occurrences, contain instructions concerning the way and time of the administration of the medicine: s[VP A medicine HOW] and s[VP A medicine WHEN]. Examples include "Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor" and "Take your medicine just before going to bed." In the 4 occurrences of the pattern s[VP A medicine ADV], MEDICINE is premodified by an adjective and postmodified by an adverb, e.g. "...stop taking this medicine immediately..." The 4 instances of the pattern s[do not VP A medicine] formulate a prohibition, e.g. "Do not swallow this medicine." The two instances of the pattern s[VP A medicine] also formulate an instruction: "...stop taking this medicine...

Modification of MEDICINE with a modal auxiliary occurs in 7 instances. In 3 instances of the pattern s[A medicine AUX VP NP], MEDICINE is the agent and the modal auxiliary is may, indicating possibility. In the instance "This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol..." the modal auxiliary is used to provide vague information by violating Grice's maxims, thus interfering with the process of interpretation. Every medication has, or at least is expected to have, a beneficial effect, for which purpose patients purchase it. This example is taken from the drug information leaflet of a statin drug, which is used for problems caused by cholesterol. But, in this case, there is only a possibility that the medicine is effective against this problem. Thus, the patient is hindered in achieving the right interpretation of the beneficial effect of the drug, because the author of the drug information...
leaflet provides vague information. The next example for this pattern is similarly blurred: "If you have diabetes this medicine may affect your blood sugar levels." This sentence means that there is a possibility that the medicine has an effect on the blood sugar level of a diabetic patient. However, no information is given whether the medicine affects it in a positive or negative way. Also, the chances for the blood sugar level being affected should be determined and provided as information. The third example for this pattern draws the attention to the possibility of occurrence of two side effects: "This medicine may cause drowsiness and dizziness." In the two instances of the pattern s[it/this AUX VP the medicine VP], the action of the medicine is caused by another agent. In one of the examples the auxiliary expresses possibility: "...at the same time as any other medicine, as it may stop the medicine working." However, it is not mentioned what types of medicines neutralise the effect of the given medicine, neither is anything about the chances of inactivation mentioned. Thus, patients are provided with inaccurate and insufficient information. Also, the complexity of the grammatical structure further impedes the decipheration of the message. In the other example the auxiliary expresses future prediction: "...as this will allow the medicine to act in the mouth for a longer time."

In the pattern s[A medicine AUX be VP], MEDICINE is the subject of a passive clause, which expresses advice concerning the time of administration: "This medicine should be used after meals or food..." In the pattern s[SY AUX VP A medicine NP], the agent is the general subject you and MEDICINE is the direct object of the VP. Two modal auxiliaries modify the sentence, expressing the possibility of an obligation: "You may have to take this medicine for several weeks or months before you feel the full benefit." Here Grice's maxims are multiply violated: insufficient information is given concerning the start of the beneficial effect of the medicine or the likelihood of the delay in full benefit and the information is rendered in an obscure way. The amount of time it takes for the medicine to take full effect should be specified, for the time adverb "for several weeks or months" yields no information: it can indicate a period as long as half a year. Again, the complexity of formulation, i.e. sequence of modals, vague adverb, interferes with the interpretation. An example for a suitable paraphrase which helps triggering the right interpretation would be: It can take (a specified time period) until the medicine takes full effect. Also, instructing the patient to contact the doctor would be appropriate in this instance, for the amount of time it takes for a medicine to take effect can vary from individual to individual.
In the two instances of the pattern s[A medicine is A VP NP] MEDICINE is the agent and the VP is modalised by the adjective unlikely: "This medicine is unlikely to cause any side effects." Unlikely is used in the sense there is very little, almost no, chance for it. Obviously, if someone takes a medicine, side effects can occur, thus this modal device gives a false security to the patients by concealing facts in order to convince them to buy the medicine.

Most instances of the lexico-grammatical patterns of MEDICINE are unmodalised: they express a neutral stance. Most instructions connected to the target word MEDICINE are expressed with the neutral and impersonal imperative. Still, patterns of MEDICINE contain more explicit modal devices and thus are more modalised than those of the target lexical item MEDICINES.
CHAPTER 7

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION

7.1 Discussion of the findings

In the previous chapter, lexico-grammatical patterns were set up in an attempt to investigate how authors of drug information leaflets make use of the linguistic phenomenon of modality, with special focus on its effect on the process of constructing and deciphering messages. Twenty lexical items were investigated, including modal auxiliaries (can, may, should, must, will) and the most frequently occurring content words in the corpus: verbs (take, cause, use and their derivatives), nouns (doctor, medicines and medicine) and an adjective (possible). In addition to modal auxiliaries, the other lexical items were selected in order to shed light on other patterns of modality by investigating their linguistic environment, since modality can be realised by other modal markers, too.

Based on the analysis, the two main modal functions detected were possibility and obligation. In the investigated concordances, possibility is expressed by modal auxiliaries (CAN and MAY), frequency adverbs, adjectives (e.g. unlikely) and personal remarks (e.g. "you think"). The function of possibility is most marked in the description of side effects, e.g. "Acitretin can cause drowsiness and reduced night vision". A possible reason for the application of a vague (in the sense that it does not provide accurate information) modal auxiliary is lack of evidence to provide more exact data, although deliberate obscuration of information in order to improve sales rates cannot be excluded, especially those patterns seem to give grounds for suspicion where the VP, besides the modal auxiliary, is further modalised with an adverb with a vague meaning, e.g. "Acrivastine can occasionally cause a dry mouth." However, lack of evidence to provide exact data as the purpose of the application of modality in those patterns which describe what the medicine is applied for (e.g. "Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure...") is unlikely, for medicines have to undergo a series of clinical trials prior to their marketing.

The other main function of modality revealed by the lexico-grammatical patterns is obligation. This is primarily realised by the imperative. Although the imperative is not modulated in the Hallidayan sense, some degree of modality can be attributed to it because it
involves the attitude of Speaker: it is unmarked (as an instruction or order it does not display how important it is to conform to the instruction), thus it is neutral, creating impersonality and detachment. In a similar way, prohibition is mainly expressed by the negated imperative. The concordances demonstrated that in many instances a frequency adverb is used to enhance the illocutionary force of the imperative VP as an instruction or prohibition, e.g. "Never take two doses at the same time..." The most frequently occurring modal auxiliary to express the function of obligation is SHOULD in the corpus. However, in some instances it is not effective as an instruction, but, instead, a device expressing instruction with a stronger illocutionary force would be required. One of the most salient examples for this among the concordances investigated is "Because Amoxicillin is a type of penicillin it should not be used by those who are allergic to penicillin." It is part of patients' background knowledge that if they are allergic to the active ingredient of a medicine, they should avoid that medicine and other medicines containing the same active ingredient. However, not every patient is aware that allergic reactions can even be fatal, therefore an effective modal device would be required to draw attention to the severity of the problem. In rare instances, a proposition is used with the function of indirect instruction, e.g. "To prevent indigestion, aluminium hydroxide is usually taken between meals and at bedtime." In this instance, the implied meaning is take this medicine between meals and at bedtime to prevent indigestion. The meaning of the utterance can only be deciphered with the application of indirect inferential strategies. In some instances, a semi-modal denoting obligation is modalised with a modal auxiliary expressing possibility, e.g. "You may have to take this medicine for several weeks or months..."

Other functions expressed by modal operators in the corpus include prediction, assumption, condition and volition realised by the modal auxiliary WILL, e.g. "Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness...", and strong probability expressed by SHOULD, e.g. "These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine..." However, some instances of WILL used as a prediction or assumption would require clear instructions, e.g. "You will probably have been told to use this preparation for 5-10 days." This instance, as was shown in the analysis of the concordances, calls for an exact determination of the duration of the application. Furthermore, although rarely occurring, modal functions detected were permission expressed by MAY, e.g. "If you find it more comfortable, you may warm the drops to body temperature..." and ability realised by CAN, e.g. "The body can make vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight."
The investigation of the concordances also demonstrated that the application of modality has an effect on the process of Writer-Reader communication. In some instances it promotes the process of interpretation. The imperative - although it is impersonal and neutral, thereby suggesting lack of writer-involvement - is often used to give straightforward and clear instructions. Similarly, the application of MUST as an order or SHOULD as a recommendation and not as an ineffective order may not pose problems in the process of interpretation. However, the investigated concordances show that authors of drug information leaflets often misuse modality to distort information. Readers, even with the application of inferential strategies, face difficulties when interpreting drug information leaflets.

Problems in interpretation are brought about by the infringement of Grice's maxims. The Maxim of Quality is observed, since drug manufacturers are obliged by law not to provide information which they believe to be false or for which they do not have evidence. The Maxim of Relation is also observed in most instances, since all the information contained in the drug information leaflet is connected to the medicine, its application, its possible side effects, its beneficial effects and its storage. An example for the violation of the Maxim of Relation can be found when authors of drug information leaflets draw the attention to the possibility of side effects appearing, but conceal information that would be relevant for the patient, e.g. "...all medicines can cause unwanted side effects...". The Maxim of Quantity, however, is infringed when authors of drug information leaflets are either less informative or more informative than they should be. In the enumeration of side effects they indicate the possibility of occurrence of certain side effects but they are less informative than required by not conveying more accurate information on the likelihood of the appearance of side effects and on the range of people at risk of side effects. Another example when patients receive insufficient information is "Certain foods may also make you more likely to suffer from gout..." The expression "certain" foods” may cover practically any food. A range of foods or at least some examples for food that the patient should avoid need to be laid down. Similarly, in the instance "If you have diabetes this medicine may affect your blood sugar levels" the Maxim of Quantity is infringed because the patient receives insufficient information for it is not mentioned how and to what extent the medicine can affect the blood sugar level in a diabetic patient. However, the analysis of the concordances also revealed instances when the Maxim of Quantity is violated by giving more information than required. Examples such as "...these ear drops once or twice a day, unless otherwise directed by your doctor" are more
informative than necessary, because the dosage of a prescription medicine is determined by a
doctor and stipulating an alternative dosage creates fuzziness and ambiguity. The instances of
the utterance "Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side
effects..." conveys redundant information because it is a presupposition that medicines can
cause unwanted effects which patients are aware of.

Among Grice's maxims, the Maxim of Manner is the most violated by drug information
leaflets. Its violation is realised by vague adverbs and embedded and compound hedges,
which obscure information and create fuzziness, thereby hindering the process of interpretation. E.g. "This condition may unexpectedly occur again and again." In this
instance, the patient does not receive information concerning the time and way of the
occurrence of the condition. In the example "If you experience any other worrying symptoms,
which you think may be due to this medicine...", the compound hedge consisting of a modal auxiliary (MAY) and a personal remark ("you think") creates fuzziness and hinders the
interpretation of the utterance.

As the investigation has demonstrated, drug manufacturers convey all the information they are
obliged by law to convey. However, the manner of providing the information gives rise to
interpretation problems. Instead of using modality to promote the process of interpretation,
they misuse it to hinder the decipheration of the message. A possible reason for this may be
the lack of adequate linguistic knowledge, especially concerning modality and pragmatics,
however, conscious manipulation of information in order to improve sales rates and protect
themselves should legal action be taken against them by unsatisfied patients cannot be
excluded.

7.1.1 Types of modality in drug information leaflets based on Halliday's model

As was described in Chapter 4, Halliday (1994) distinguishes between two major categories
of modality: modalisation and modulation. Modalisation can be divided into two
subcategories: probability and usuality. The category of probability is frequently realised in
drug information leaflets, primarily with the modal auxiliaries can and may expressing
possibility, e.g. "Acitretin can cause drowsiness and reduced night vision". The modal
auxiliary will expressing prediction also belongs to this category, e.g. "Alcohol will increase
any feelings of drowsiness". Strong probability expressed by should provide a further example
for this category: "These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine". The second subcategory of modalisation - usuality - is realised by frequency adverbs, e.g. "...is sometimes used to prevent and treat influenza and shingles." Instances where the two subcategories of modalisation are combined can also be detected in the corpus, e.g. "Acrivastine can occasionally cause a dry mouth." Fewer representations of the category of modulation occur in the corpus than those of the category of modulation, since obligation is mainly expressed with the imperative, which Halliday does not consider as realisation of modality. In the corpus, obligation as a subcategory is expressed with the modal auxiliaries should and must, e.g. "You should drink plenty of water while you are taking aspirin..." The second subcategory of modulation, inclination, is expressed with the modal auxiliary will, which, in this instance, indicates willingness of help: "...take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you".

In terms of orientation, Halliday distinguishes between subjective and objective orientation, subdividing both of them into explicit and implicit realisations. Examples for subjective and implicit are the modal auxiliary will expressing prediction, e.g. "Check with your doctor before taking up any physical exercise, as this will have a long lasting effect on your blood sugar levels", and should denoting probability, e.g. "This should soon disappear". Examples for subjective and implicit were not found in the corpus, the examples Halliday gives are "I think Mary knows" and "I want John to go" (Halliday 1994: 358). Objective implicit is realised by adverbs expressing probability, e.g. "...your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually", and by frequency adverbs, e.g. "aluminium hydroxide is usually taken between meals and at bedtime" in the corpus. Objective explicit is expressed by adjectives denoting probability, e.g. "Certain foods may also make you more likely to suffer from gout...".

The third category Halliday posits is the value attached to modal judgments, which can be high, median or low. High value is represented by the modal auxiliary must expressing obligation, e.g. "You must keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse." The median value is realised by adverbs expressing probability or frequency, e.g. "Amoxapine is most commonly used to treat depression...", and by the modal auxiliary should denoting obligation, e.g. "You should also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any other symptoms...". In terms of value, modal judgements of a low value are represented in the corpus to the largest extent. They are primarily realised by the modal auxiliaries can and may
expressing possibility, e.g. "...all medicines can cause unwanted side effects...", to a lesser extent by frequency adverbs, e.g. "Amphotericin taken by mouth rarely causes any problems", and adjectives expressing possibility, e.g. "Aluminium eye drops are unlikely to cause any side effects", and, rarely, by the modal auxiliary can expressing ability, e.g. "The body can make vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight." and by the modal auxiliary may expressing ability, e.g. "If you find it more comfortable, you may warm the drops to body temperature...".

The fourth variable in Halliday's model is polarity. He distinguishes between positive polarity, i.e. assertions, and negative polarity, i.e. negations.

7.2 Conclusion

The present study was undertaken to identify, describe and analyse modality in drug information leaflets, with special focus on two factors: the way authors of this genre use modality to manipulate information and the role of modality in the process of interpretation. To accomplish this purpose, the PTE corpus of drug information leaflets was created, which is, to the best of my knowledge, the first corpus containing instances of the genre, therefore it is unique in the field of corpus-based genre analyses. A further innovation of the present study is that, to the best of the author's knowledge, this is the first attempt at detecting, describing and investigating the manifestations of modality in drug information leaflets and also its effect on the process of the construction and decipheration of messages in this genre.

The 4.0 version of WordSmith Tools, which is one of the most widespread softwares for corpus-based analyses, was applied to carry out the analysis. This software provided a quick and reliable way to obtain data on the frequency of lexical items in the corpus and to set up concordances of target lexical items selected for the investigation. Complementing the quantitative analysis with the software, lexico-grammatical patterns of the target lexical items undergoing concordancing were set up manually.

The main function of modality in this genre is to change the truth conditions of information provided by instances of this genre by avoiding explicitness and providing vague information, thereby hindering the process of interpretation of drug information leaflets. The study has also
revealed that authors of drug information leaflets resort to modality either to change the patients' attitude to the drug he or she is taking: they manipulate information to conceal the dangers of the application of the medicine by providing vague, inaccurate information concerning adverse effects, to create fuzziness and to provide inaccurate information with the aim of calming or confusing the patient. Another possible aim of the application of modality detected in the present corpus is declining responsibility or attempting to prevent legal action taken by unsatisfied or damaged patients by refusing to state explicitly the possible consequences of taking a particular drug.

In this way, modality is a source of ambiguity in drug information leaflets. This may be due to the authors' insufficient linguistic knowledge or conscious manipulation of information by drug companies, but most probably a combination of the two.

Although this study was meant to be descriptive rather than prescriptive, some suggestions can be drawn from the study for authors of drug information leaflets. They should provide less obscure and more accurate information in order to improve patient compliance with the medicine and the drug information leaflet. In order to achieve this, they need to acquire sufficient linguistic knowledge, such as, proper application of modal devices and acquisition of pragmatic knowledge, with special regard to conversational principles. Modality, as one of the most salient linguistic phenomena applied in drug information leaflets, should promote the process of the interpretation of drug information leaflets and not hinder it. Accurate, precise and unambiguous formulation of information is more essential than in the case of most other medical genres, because drug information leaflets are written for a wide range of audience, with huge varieties in education, literacy, social status, employment status and age.

7.3 Implications for further research

This dissertation was meant to be a small scale study providing insight into the realisation of modality in drug information leaflets, with special regard to the way authors of the genre apply it for the unintentional or conscious manipulation of information and to the role it plays in the process of interpreting instances of the genre. This investigation is unique in this field, because most probably it is the first corpus-based investigation of drug information leaflets, and it may serve as a starting point for other related investigations.
Among its implications for further research, of primary importance is the need to compare the results with a corpus of drug information leaflets written in Hungarian. The recent governmental decree that over-the-counter medicines, i.e. those which are available without a doctor's prescription, can be purchased outside the pharmacies (e.g. at petrol stations or in supermarkets) gives special concern for a Hungarian - English comparative-contrastive study of drug information leaflets. In this way, the pharmacist's and the doctor's role in giving information concerning the medicine is relegated to the background and the drug information leaflet becomes the primary provider of information in the case of over-counter-medicines.

Also, the present corpus, which is, to the best of the author's knowledge, the first corpus on instances of the genre of drug information leaflets requires extension, so that larger scale studies could be carried out which investigate other linguistic phenomena besides modality and involve the application of statistical methods.

The multifold phenomenon of modality may be investigated on other biomedical genres with corpus-based methods and the obtained results should be compared and contrasted with the results of this study.

Furthermore, a sociolinguistical investigation with questionnaires involving a carefully selected population of readers of drug information leaflets (with special focus on how they interpret drug information leaflets) could confirm and complement the results of the present study. A survey involving the inquiry of authors of instances of the genre would be more interesting. It could possibly reveal whether the way authors of drug information leaflets use modality reflects their way of thinking or it is part of conscious manipulation by drug companies.

Although the compilation of a spoken corpus of pharmacist-customer dialogues is technically more difficult to implement, it would provide invaluable insight into the process of creation and interpretation of messages concerning medications and information and instructions concerning their application.
References


APPENDICES

Concordances of CAN

1. Acarbose can be used with other treatments to treat Type 2 (non-insulin dependent)
2. Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure, angina (chest pain) and irregular heart
3. Aceclofenac can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis
4. Acemetacin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatic disease, backache and
5. events fluid leaving the eye, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.
6. Acetazolamide works by reducing the production of fluid.
7. Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy. It may also be used to prevent altitude sickness
8. blood vessels. Eventually this leads to a narrowing of the blood vessels and can even block them completely.
9. High levels of cholesterol do not make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems.

10. Acitretin can also be used to treat other conditions which cause scaling of the skin. Acitretin
11. Exposure to pollen, pet fur, house dust or an insect bite can cause the body to produce a chemical called histamine.
12. The release of histamine causes allergic symptoms which can include rashes, sneezing, watery eyes and a running or blocked nose.
13. the oily substance produced by the skin. Sebum can block pores leading to spots, blackheads and inflammation.
14. prevents fluid draining away, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.
15. Adrenaline works by opening up the drainage system to allow fluid to drain away.
16. Adrenaline can also be useful in treating other conditions which cause pressure in the eye.
17. rolls the absorption of calcium from the gut and is used to make bones. The body can make vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight. Deficiency is caused by
18. um and phosphate, which results in the softening of the bones. In children this can cause abnormal bone development (rickets) and in adults it can cause osteoporosis.
19. In children this can cause abnormal bone development (rickets) and in adults it can cause osteoporosis, backache, muscle weakness, bone pain and fractures.
20. Enlargement of the prostate gland can reduce the flow of urine from the bladder and can lead to other urinary problems.
21. Alfuzosin helps to treat these symptoms by relaxing the muscles around the bladder and prostate so that urine can be passed more easily.
22. Research has shown that migraine can be caused by the swelling of blood vessels around the brain. Almotriptan can
23. Alpha Tocopherol deficiency can lead to anaemia, listlessness, fatigue, shortness of breath and palpitations.
24. Acitretin can also be used to treat other conditions which cause scaling of the skin. Acitretin
25. blood vessels. Eventually this leads to a narrowing of the blood vessels and can even block them completely.
26. In children this can cause abnormal bone development (rickets) and in adults it can cause osteoporosis, backache, muscle weakness, bone pain and fractures.
27. Alprostadil can be used to treat erectile dysfunction.
28. Amitriptyline can also be used to treat (u'enuresis) (bedwetting) in children and occasionally
29. and ear, or dental abscesses, by killing or stopping the growth of bacteria. It can also be used to prevent infections occurring in high-risk patients.
30. Acetazolamide can also be used to treat (u'enuresis) (bedwetting) in children and occasionally
31. Aspirin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation caused by rheumatic and muscular pain.
32. Aspirin can also be used to treat cold and 'flu-like' symptoms and reduce
33. Atenolol can be used to treat high blood pressure, angina (chest pain) and irregular heart
34. ASpirin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation caused by (u'rheumatoid arthritis
35. Auranofin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis
36. Auranofin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis
37. Azapropazone can be used to relieve pain caused by (u'rheumatoid arthritis
38. Acitretin can also be used to treat other conditions which cause scaling of the skin. Acitretin
39. o你可以感觉一个偏头痛开始。如果你的偏头痛返回，进一步的剂量可以被在至少2小时后的
40. once you feel a migraine starting. If your migraine returns, one further dose can be taken at least two hours after
41. It can also be used to prevent infections occurring in high-risk patients.
42. This medicine should be used after meals or food, so that it can act in the mouth for a longer period of time.
Keep your regular doctors appointments so your progress can be monitored.

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked.

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked.

Canging your diet suddenly can affect your acenocoumarol levels, especially if you begin to eat more vegeta

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked. You may need to have blood tests while you are taking acetazolam

When first instilled, the eye drops may cause blurred vision. Make sure you can see clearly before you drive, operate machinery or do other jobs which could drinking too much alcohol while you are being treated with acipimox. Alcohol can also increase your cholesterol levels.

Amitriptyline can cause some people to become more sensitive to sunlight than they usually are

Amitriptyline can cause drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure you know how you react to this medi

Amisulpride can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked.

Aminoglutethimide can cause dizziness, particularly when getting up from a sitting or lying posi

Keep your appointments with your doctor so your progress can be checked.

Amitriptyline can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum or suck

Amfetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar

Amilodide can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, suckin

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be monitored. You will need to have regular blood tests while you are taking A

Aminogluthethimide can affect your eyesight, this is especially a problem when driving at night as

Amisulpride can cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are normal before d

Amisulpride can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, su

Amitriptyline can cause drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reactions are normal bef

Amitriptyline can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, suckin

Amitriptyline can cause some people to become more sensitive to sunlight than they usually are

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked.

Amlodipine can occasionally cause a dry mouth. This can be relieved by chewing sugar-free g

Amlodipine can occasionally cause a dry mouth. This can be relieved by chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar-

Amlodipine can cause drowsiness and dizziness which can continue to the following day. Make

Amobarbital can cause drowsiness and dizziness which can continue to the following day. Make sure you know how you react to this medi
Amoxapine can cause drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machinery, or doing any other job that needs clear vision. To relieve this, try chewing sugar-free gum.

If you have diabetes, check your blood sugar levels regularly as Amoxapine can affect the levels of sugar in your blood.

Oral contraceptives can be less effective when taken with Amoxicillin. To prevent an unwanted pregnancy, ask your doctor about the use of an additional contraceptive method.

Reye's syndrome is a very rare disease that can be fatal. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be monitored. You will need regular blood tests while taking this medicine.

Can Acamprosate cause problems?

Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of these side effects bother you or if you are not sure what to do about them.

Can Aciclovir cause problems?

When first applied, this may cause blurred vision. Make sure you can see clearly before you drive, operate machinery, or do any other job which needs clear vision. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of these side effects bother you or if you are not sure what to do about them.

Can Aciclovir Topical cause problems?

Can Adapalene cause problems?

As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of these side effects bother you or if you are not sure what to do about them.
Can Alfuzosin cause problems?
Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Allopurinol cause problems?
As well as their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of them worry you.

Can Almotriptan cause problems?
Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Alpha Tocopheryl cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Alprazolam cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Alprostadil cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops cause problems?

Can Aluminium hydroxide cause problems?

Can Alverine Citrate cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of them worry you.

Can Amantadine cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amfebutamone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amiloride cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of them worry you.

Can Aminoglutethimide cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amiodarone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amisulpride cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amitriptyline cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amlodipine cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These should improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amobarbital cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amoxicillin cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can Amphotericin cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually go away as your body adjusts to them.

Can Ampicillin cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to them.

Can aspirin cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the n

Can Atenolol cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to t

Can Atovaquone cause problems?
Along with their needed effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the n

Can Atropine eye preparations cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of th

Can Atropine oral cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of th

Can Auranofin cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of th

Can Auranofin cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of th

Can Azapropazone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to t

Can Azathioprine cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to t

have been given the urethral stick it should be stored in a fridge, however it can be kept at room temperature for up to 14 days before use.
Concordances of MAY

1. It is also sometimes known as: Campral EC. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
2. It is also sometimes known as: Glucobay. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
3. It is also sometimes known as: Sectral. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
4. It is also sometimes known as: Preservex. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
5. It is also sometimes known as: Emflex. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
6. Acenocoumarol is also known as nicoumalone. You may notice either name used on packaging.
7. It is also sometimes known as: Sinthrome. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
8. Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy. It may also be used to prevent altitude sickness.
9. It is also sometimes known as: Diamox; Diamox SR. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
10. Your eye drops may also contain hypromellose, which is used to increase lubrication and re
11. It is also sometimes known as: Ilube. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
12. It is also sometimes known as: Virovir; Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
13. Aciclovir is also sometimes spelt acyclovir. You may notice the use of either spelling on the packaging of your medicine.
14. It is also sometimes known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
15. "known as: Zovirax; Sothelip; Virasorb; Clearsole; Herpetad; Viralief. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
16. It make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol and fats building up in
17. It is also sometimes known as: Olbetam. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
18. It is also sometimes known as: Ligason. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
19. It is also sometimes known as: Benadryl Allergy Relief. You may notice the use of either of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
20. It is also sometimes known as: Differin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
21. Adrenaline is also known as Epinephrine. You may notice either name on the packaging of your eye drops
22. It is also sometimes known as: Fosamax; Fosamax Once Weekly. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
23. Long-term Vitamin D deficiency may cause low blood levels of calcium and phosphate, which results in the soften
24. Alfacalcidol is also sometimes known as hydroxycholecalciferol. You may notice the use of either spelling on your container.
25. It is also sometimes known as: One-Alpha. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
26. It is also sometimes known as: Xatral; Xatral XL. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
27. It is also sometimes known as: Caplenal; Cosuric; Zyloric. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
28. It is also sometimes known as: Almogran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
29. It is also sometimes known as: Xanax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
30. " sometimes known as: Caverject; Caverject Dual Chamber; Muse; Viridal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
31. It is also sometimes known as: Alu-Cap; Aludrox. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
32. It is also sometimes known as: Spasmonal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
33. It is also sometimes known as: Lysovir; Symmetrel. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
Amfebutamone is also sometimes known as bupropion. You may notice the use of either name on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Zyban. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Orimet. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Concorde X; Amyben. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Stelion; Amlostin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Amylobarbitone. You may notice the use of either name on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Amytal; Sodium Amytal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Tinea infections may be caught from another person, from an animal, from soil, from the floors of

It is also sometimes known as: Asendis. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Amoxicillin is also sometimes written as amoxycillin. You may notice the use of either spelling on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Amin; Amoxil; Galenamox; Amoram; Rimoxallin; Amoxident. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Fungilin; Fungilin Lozenges. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Penbritin; Rimacillin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Antipressan; Atenix; Tenormin; Tenormin LS. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Wellvone. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Isopto Atropine. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Ridaura. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Rheumox. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Immunoprin; Imuran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

You must complete the course of aciclovir, otherwise your infection may come back.

If the eye(s) have an obvious discharge or 'crust' they may be bathed with boiled and cooled water before treating with aciclovir.

If you find it more comfortable, you may warm the drops to body temperature by holding the bottle in your hand for a

You may have to take this medicine for several weeks or months before you feel the f

begin to feel better without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment may cause your symptoms to return.

It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits of this treatment.

It will generally be two to three weeks for most infections, but up to six weeks may be necessary for some foot infections.

It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits of this treatment.

if even you feel better. If you stop taking amphotericin too soon the symptoms may return

keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse. Your doctor may want you to have a blood test or adjust the dose of acarbose you are taking.

Taking large amounts of alcohol or drinking alcohol on an empty stomach. Alcohol may produce low blood sugar and affects the control of your condition.

pharmacy. Check with your doctor or diabetic nurse straight away, because you may get further attacks over the next few days. The dose of your tablets may need to be altered. Severe symptoms of hypoglycaemia such as convulsion
It is very important to follow any dietary advice that you may have been given by your doctor.

- Acetofenac may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs requiring concentration.
- Acemotacin may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving.
- Your skin may become more sensitive to sunlight while you are being treated with acipimox. It may be very important for you to go on a weight reducing diet. However, check with your doctor first. When you stop taking acipimox, your fat levels may increase again.
- Aciclovir may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause blurred vision. Do not drive, operate machinery or do any other jobs where your eyesight is essential until you find that it causes drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reaction time is not affected.
- This preparation may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try avoiding prolonged exposure to the sun, such as the midday sun and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Acemetacin may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using acemetacin and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs requiring concentration.
- Acemotacin may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving.
- Your skin may become more sensitive to sunlight while you are being treated with acipimox. It may be very important for you to go on a weight reducing diet. However, check with your doctor first. When you stop taking acipimox, your fat levels may increase again.
- Aciclovir may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause blurred vision. Do not drive, operate machinery or do any other jobs where your eyesight is essential until you find that it causes drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reaction time is not affected.
- This preparation may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try avoiding prolonged exposure to the sun, such as the midday sun and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Acemetacin may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using acemetacin and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs requiring concentration.
- Acemotacin may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving.
- Your skin may become more sensitive to sunlight while you are being treated with acipimox. It may be very important for you to go on a weight reducing diet. However, check with your doctor first. When you stop taking acipimox, your fat levels may increase again.
- Aciclovir may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause blurred vision. Do not drive, operate machinery or do any other jobs where your eyesight is essential until you find that it causes drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reaction time is not affected.
- This preparation may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try avoiding prolonged exposure to the sun, such as the midday sun and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using aciclovir and contact your doctor for advice.
- Acemetacin may cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try wearing dark glasses while going out and sunbeds or alternatively use a sunscreen higher than factor 15. Your skin may continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped treatment. If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using acemetacin and contact your doctor for advice.
- Aciclovir may cause dizziness and drowsiness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs requiring concentration.
arms. This colouring will usually fade when you stop taking Amiodarone but this may take several months. If you are worried, ask your pharmacist or doctor for

Amisulpride may cause lightheadedness and dizziness when getting up from a lying or sitting po

Amitriptyline may cause some people to sweat more than they usually do. If you experience this

Amlodipine may cause drowsiness, dizziness and problems with eyesight. Make sure you know h

When you first start taking Amlodipine you may experience headaches, hot flushes and swollen ankles, this usually goes away

Amlodipine may cause you to sweat more than you usually do. Take care not to become overheated.

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor. Your doctor may want to adjust the dose that you are taking.

Amaratine may cause skin exposed to sunlight to become discoloured. Avoid exposing the skin

Auranofin may need to be taken for four to six months before full benefit is noticed.

You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. A high fibre diet will help.

Auranofin may cause skin exposed to sunlight to become discoloured. Avoid exposing the skin

Auranofin may cause skin exposed to sunlight to become discoloured. Avoid exposing the skin

This medicine may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are normal before taking the vaccine

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

Side effects. However, if you experience any worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine.

When first applied, this may cause blurred vision. Make sure you can see clearly before driving, operat

Aciclovir eye ointment may cause irritation and puffiness of the eyes. If however, this is severe, your

your condition worsens or if you experience any other symptoms which you think may be due to this preparation ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this preparation, speak to your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

Side effects. If however, you experience any worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.

If you experience any other worrying side effects, which you think may be due to this medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with yo

If you experience any other symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist.

You may also experience sensations of tingling, heat, heaviness, pressure or tightne
If you experience any other worrying side effects, which you think may be due to this medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.
You should have been given a treatment booklet with your treatment. Read and follow the instructions in this booklet carefully. In this booklet, you will also find important information about how to store your medicine and what to do if you miss a dose.

Children under the age of 16 should not be given aciclovir. However, if your child is unwell and a doctor thinks it is necessary, aciclovir may be given on a short-term basis. The child will need to be closely monitored by a doctor.

If you are treating a genital infection in your child, you may need to help them to apply the ointment or cream. Make sure the area is clean and dry before applying the medicine.

If your child is still unwell after treatment, please contact your doctor.

You should not wear soft contact lenses while you are being treated with aciclovir. If you wear contact lenses, you should use a soft lens during treatment and put in a new pair a few days after finishing treatment with aciclovir.

You should carry your treatment booklet with you at all times, ideally in your wallet or purse. You should keep the booklet in a place where you can easily find it, such as in your bag or purse.

You should also carry your treatment booklet with you when you travel. If you are travelling abroad, you should always carry your treatment booklet with you.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.

If you have any concerns or questions about your treatment, you should contact your doctor or pharmacist. Do not stop taking your medicine without first discussing it with your doctor or pharmacist.

You should store your medicine in a cool, dry place. You should not store your medicine in the bathroom or kitchen. You should also keep your medicine away from children and pets.
Your first dose of Alfuzosin should be taken at bedtime.

Amfebutamone tablets should be swallowed whole, not crushed or chewed, with a glass of water.

If you are taking another diuretic (water tablet) you should take it at the same time as Amiloride.

Amorolfine cream should be applied once a day (usually in the evening), after cleaning the affected area, as directed. Treatment should be continued until the infection clears and then for a further three to six weeks.

This medicine should be used after meals or food, so that it can act in the mouth for a longer period.

If you have been given the liquid form of amphotericin it should be placed in the mouth using the pipette and held in the mouth in contact with the affected area for as long as possible and allowed to dissolve slowly.

If you have been given the lozenges they should be held in the mouth for as long as possible and allowed to dissolve slowly.

If you have been supplied amphotericin tablets they should be swallowed whole with a drink of water.

You should drink plenty of water while you are taking aspirin to avoid dehydration.

If you have been supplied the enteric coated tablets, they should be swallowed whole, not crushed or chewed.

You should also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any other symptoms as stinging, burning, skin rashes, itching or drying of the affected area. This should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using aciclovir.

Skin irritation, such as burning, stinging, itching, dry or peeling skin, which should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using amorolfine.

With their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if you experience any other symptoms.

Like causes skin irritation such as redness, itching, or a burning sensation. This should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using amorolfine.

Away from direct heat and light. If you have been given the urethral stick it should be stored in a fridge, however it can be kept at room temperature for up to four days after opening the bottle.

If you have been given the suspension it should be discarded four days after opening the bottle.
Concordances of MUST

1. You must keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse. Your doctor
2. You must test for sugar in the blood or urine regularly to check your diabetes is being
3. If only the one eye is infected, care must be taken to avoid spreading the infection from one eye to the other.
4. If you have been taking an ergotamine preparation you must leave a gap of 24 hours before taking Almotriptan. A gap of 6 hours after
5. You have been prescribed aluminium hydroxide for the management of kidney disease you must keep your regular appointment with your doctor so your progress can be monitored.
6. Physical activities must be increased gradually to allow your body to adjust to changing balance, care
7. You must avoid getting pregnant while taking Aminoglutethimide, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
8. You must complete the full course of Atovaquone even if you feel better otherwise than
9. You must complete the course of aciclovir, otherwise your infection may come back.
10. You must follow the printed instructions you have been given with your medication.
11. The whole course must be completed even if you feel better. If you stop taking amphotericin too
12. Atovaquone must be taken with a meal, preferably with a high fat content.
Concordances of WILL

1. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
2. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
3. If you have any more questions about this or any other medicine your pharmacist will be able to answer them for you.
4. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
5. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
6. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
7. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
8. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
9. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
10. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
11. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
12. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
13. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
14. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
15. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
16. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
17. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
18. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
19. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
20. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
21. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
22. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
23. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
24. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
25. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
26. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
27. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
28. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
29. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
30. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
31. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
32. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
33. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
34. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
35. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
36. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
37. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
38. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
39. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
40. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
41. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
42. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
43. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
44. m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

rd them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

m safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

ps relieves the symptoms and slow down the progress of rheumatoid arthritis; it will not cure the disease.

ps relieves the symptoms and slow down the progress of rheumatoid arthritis; it will not cure the disease.

cover all the sores (blisters). As a rough guide, a 1.25cm (half an inch) strip will cover a 5cm x 5cm area (2 inch square

ing too much of this preparation or using it more often than you have been told will increase your chances of experiencing side effects.

Try to avoid drinking alcohol whilst you are taking Alfuzosin, as it will increase drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, only drink a little and be aw

stop taking amantadine without speaking to your doctor first. Your doctor will need to reduce your dose of amantadine gradually before stopping.

Amiloride will make you urinate (pass water) more often, so your doctor or pharmacist will usually advise you to take your dose in the morning so as not to disturb yo

shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the next dose is due.

ur doctor first. Stopping treatment suddenly can cause problems and your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually.

ot stop taking Amobarbital without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping treatmen

nued until the infection clears and then for a further three to five days. This will generally be two to three w eeks for most infections, but up to six weeks

ur doctor first. Stopping treatment suddenly can cause problems and your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually.

formation leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Dosage instructions will vary depending on the type of aspirin you are taking and the condition bein

shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the next dose is due.

Acamprosate will not benefit you if you drink heavily.

Check with your doctor before taking up any physical exercise, as this will have a long lasting effect on your blood sugar levels.

s attend your regular appointments with the doctor or anticoagulant clinic. You will need to have regular blood tests, especially during the first few weeks of

treatment with aciclovir, otherwise your infection is likely to come back. You will probably have been told to use this preparation for 5-10 days.

Keep your regular appointments with your doctor. Your doctor will probably want you to have blood tests during your treatment.

do not become pregnant while you are being treated with acitretin. Your doctor will probably have advised you about using sufficient contraceptive methods duri

Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, do so in mode

do not become pregnant while you are being treated with adapalene. Your doctor will probably have advised you about using adequate contraceptive methods during

galar appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be monitored. You will need to have blood tests while taking this medicine.

Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, do so only in

given by a doctor or nurse, although after proper training and instruction you will be able to do it yourself at home. Try to use a slightly different injectio

iven by a doctor or nurse, although after proper training and instruction you will be able to do it yourself at home. Try to use a slightly different injectio

so by your doctor. Too much potassium can be harmful. Your doctor or pharmacist will be able to advise you on your diet.

Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, drink only a

ep your appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked. You will need to have regular blood tests while you are taking Amiodarone.

ly in areas exposed to the sun, such as the face, neck and arms. This colouring will usually fade when you stop taking Amiodarone but this may take several mo

Try to avoid alcohol as it will increase feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, drink only in mod

Try to avoid alcohol as it will increase feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, drink only in mod

Alcohol will increase any feelings of drowsiness. If you do drink alcohol, drink only a

y if you are using amphotericin to treat thrush of the mouth or throat, as this will allow the medicine to act in the mouth for a longer time
ur regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be monitored, you will have regular blood tests while taking this medicine.

You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. A high fibre diet will help, if in doubt ask your pharmacist for advice.

ur regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be monitored, you will have regular blood tests while taking this medicine.

You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. A high fibre diet will help, if in doubt ask your pharmacist for advice.

ur regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be monitored. You will need regular blood tests while taking this medicine.
Concordances of TAKE

1. How to Take Acamprosate
   Take acamprosate exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if it is empty.

2. How to Take Acarbose
   Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Try to take this medicine at the same time each day to avoid missing any doses.
   If you miss a dose, do not take the tablets between meals but, instead, wait until your next dose and meal
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if empty.

3. How to Take Acebutolol
   Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if empty.

4. How to Take Aceclofenac
   Take aceclofenac exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Take aceclofenac with or immediately after food.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if empty.

5. How to Take Acemetacin
   Take acemetacin exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Take acemetacin capsule with or immediately after food.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if empty.

6. How to Take Acenocoumarol
   Take acenocoumarol exactly as directed by your doctor or anticoagulant clinic.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
   possible, even if empty.

7. How to Take Aciclovir
   Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
   If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it
   l times. If it is nearly time for your next dose, leave out the missed dose and take the next dose on time. If in doubt
   speak to your pharmacist, doctor or dent
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if p
   possible, even if it is empty.

8. How to Take Acipimox
   Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Take acipimox with or just after food.
   Try to take acipimox at the same time each day to avoid missing any doses.
   If you do miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it
   l times. If it is nearly time for your next dose, leave out the missed dose and take the next dose on time. If in doubt
   speak to your pharmacist, doctor or dent
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if p
   possible, even if it is empty.

9. How to Take Acitretin
   Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor.
   Take acitretin capsules with or immediately after food.
   Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
   e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if p
   possible, even if it is empty.

10. How to Take Acrivastine
    Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Alendronic Acid
Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take Alendronic Acid tablets at bedtime or before getting up in the morning.
If you have been given the Once Weekly tablet, take it on the same day each week.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Alfacalcidol
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

How to Take Alfuzosin
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Try not to miss any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, leave out the missed dose and take the next dose on time. Never take two doses together.

Never miss any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, leave out the missed dose and take the next dose on time. Never take two doses together.

Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

How to Take Allopurinol
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Take Allopurinol with or immediately after food, and with a full glass of water.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

How to Take Almotriptan
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Take one dose, as directed by your doctor, as soon after the first dose. If your migraine is not eased after the first dose do not take the second dose. No more than two doses to be taken in 24 hours.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

How to Take Alpha Tocopheryl
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

How to Take Alprazolam
Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. Signs of overdose

How to Take Aluminium hydroxide
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Alverine Citrate
Take Alverine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Try to take Alverine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
If you miss a dose of Alverine, take it as soon as possible. If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip
to make up.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
an accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Amantadine
Take amantadine exactly as directed by your doctor.
You may have to take this medicine for several weeks or months before you feel the full benefit.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

110  How to Take Amfebutamone
111  Take amfebutamone exactly as directed by your doctor.
112  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

113  How to Take Amiloride
114  Take Amiloride exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist.
115  If you are taking another diuretic (water tablet) you should take it at the same time as Amiloride.
116  Pass water) more often, so your doctor or pharmacist will usually advise you to take your dose in the morning so as not to disturb your sleep. If you take more
117  se you to take your dose in the morning so as not to disturb your sleep. If you take more than one dose per day, take the last dose before 6pm in the evening.
118  roming so as not to disturb your sleep. If you take more than one dose per day, take the last dose before 6pm in the eve ning.
119  If you miss a dose of Amiloride take it as soon as you remember. However, if it is after 6pm in the evening skip
120  e evening skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take two doses at the same time.
121  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

122  How to Take Aminoglutethimide
123  Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
124  It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits of this treatment.
125  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

126  How to Take Amiodarone
127  Try to take Amiodarone at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
128  If you miss a dose of Amiodarone take it as soon as you remember. However, if it is almost time for your next do se
129  ext dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take two doses at the same time to make up. If in doubt speak to your doctor o
130  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect you or someone else has taken
131  mter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amiodarone.
132  How to take Amisulpride
133  Take Amisulpride exactly as directed by your doctor and always read the manufact
134  Try to take Amisulpride at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If youd
135  ride at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember then continue taking it at the usual
136  times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember then continue taking it at the usual times. Howe
137  e for your next dose, leave out the miss ed dose and continue as normal. Never take two doses at the same time to make up.
138  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
139  e accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

140  How to take Amitriptyline
141  Take amitriptyline exactly as directed by your doctor.
142  It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits of this treatment.
143  Take amitriptyline at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you
144  line at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual
145  e times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual time. If it
146  any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual time. If it is almost time for your next dose, l
147  Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
How to Take Amlodipine

Take Amlodipine exactly as directed by your doctor. Try to take Amlodipine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you miss a dose of Amlodipine take it as soon as you remember. However, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take two doses at the same time to make up. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than the prescribed dose, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Amobarbital

Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Take your medicine just before going to bed. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than the prescribed dose, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Signs of an overdose are:

How to Take Amoxapine

Take Amoxapine exactly as directed by your doctor. It may take several weeks before you begin to feel the benefits of this treatment. Take Amoxapine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual time. If it is almost time for your next dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual time. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than the prescribed dose, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Amoxicillin

Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Take this medicine at regular intervals and complete the prescribed course. It is important to take the full course, even if you feel better. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than the prescribed dose, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Amphotericin

Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Never take more than your doctor has told you to. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than your doctor has told you to, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to Take Ampicillin

Take Ampicillin exactly as directed by your doctor. Take Ampicillin at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember and take the next dose at the usual time. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken more than the prescribed dose, go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.

How to take aspirin

Always take aspirin exactly as directed by your doctor. Take aspirin with or after food to avoid stomach irritation. If you are taking aspirin for arthritis or rheumatism, it is important to take it at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you take indigestion remedies, do not take them at the same time of day as the enteric coated tablets. Take them at least one hour before or two hours after a dose of aspirin.

How to take Atenolol

Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

How to Take Atovaquone
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you
cine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and
continue taking it at the usual times. If it
imes. If it is nearly time for your next dose, leave out the missed dose; never take t wo doses at the same time to
make up. If in doubt speak to your pharmacis
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

How to Take Atropine oral
Take atropine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Try to take atropine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
If you miss a dose of atropine, take it as soon as possible. If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip
t dose, then skip the missed dose and continue taking at the usual times. Never take two doses at the same time to
compensate.

Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

How to Take Auranofin
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Take auranofin with or immediately after food.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

How to Take Azapropazone
Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.
Take Azapropazone with or immediately after food.
Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

How to Take Azathioprine
Take Azathioprine exactly as directed by your doctor.
Take Azathioprine tablets with or immediately after food.
If you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the
next dose is due.

Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has
accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if
possible, even if empty.

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acamprosate.

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acarbose. It is
IMPORTANT that you follow any dietary instru
Do not take indigestion remedies at the sa

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acebutolol.

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside aceclofenac.

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acemetacin.

nter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acenocoumarol.

ood clots forming and therefore thins the blood, it is important that you take care not to knock, cut or bruise
yourself while you are taking acenocoumaro

form your doctor if you suffer any falls, blows or injuries. You should also take special care when brushing your
teeth or shaving. Use a soft toothbrush, be
Try to take this medicine at the same time each day to avoid missing any doses.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acetazolamide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acicolivir.

Or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acipimox.

In preparations, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acitretin.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acrivastine.

Or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Always take the container or bottle with you if possible.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alendronic Acid.

Use some people's skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Take extra care in the sun, avoid using a sun bed and use a sun cream of at least

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alfuuzosin.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Allopurinol.

Do not take aspirin or salicylates or medicines containing aspirin or salicylates while

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Almotriptan.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alprostadil.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alfacalcidol.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alfaacetazolamide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aluminium hydroxide.

Do not take aluminium hydroxide at the same time as any other medicine, as it may

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alverine.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Almotriptan.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alfaacetazolamide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alfacalcidol.

It is very important to take Amiloride exactly as your doctor has instructed and to not

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

You may also be given steroids to take with Aminoglutethimide to prevent some side effects.

This colouring will usually fade when you stop taking Amiodarone but this may take several months. If you are worried, ask your pharmacist or doctor for adv.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe to take alongside Amisulpride.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe to take alongside Amitriptyline.

It can cause some people to sweat more than they usually do. If you experience this, take care not to become overheated during exercise or hot weather.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.

Unter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Aminoglutethimide.
who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

Other medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside auranofin.

ter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Azapropazone.

who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

wanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for yo

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for yo

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for yo

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for yo

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.

date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of them for you.
Concordances of TAKING

Before Taking Acamprosate

Before taking acamprosate make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
1. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
2. Before Taking Acarbose
3. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
4. Before taking acarbose make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
5. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
6. Before Taking Acetobutolol
7. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
8. Before taking acetobutolol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
9. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
10. Before Taking Acelofenac
11. if you have ever had an unusual reaction from taking aspirin or NSAIDs
12. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
13. Before Taking Acebutolol
14. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
15. Before taking acebutolol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
16. if you have ever had an unusual reaction from taking aspirin or NSAIDs
17. Before Taking Aceclofenac
18. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
19. Before taking aceclofenac make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
20. if you have ever had an unusual reaction from taking aspirin or NSAIDs
21. Before Taking Acemetacin
22. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
23. Before taking acemetacin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
24. if you have ever had an unusual reaction from taking aspirin or NSAIDs
25. Before Taking Acenocoumarol
26. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
27. Before taking acenocoumarol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
28. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
29. Before Taking Acetazolamide
30. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
31. Before taking acetazolamide make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
32. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
33. Before Taking Aciclovir
34. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
35. Before taking Aciclovir make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
36. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
37. if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
38. Before Taking Acipimox
39. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
40. Before taking acipimox make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
41. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
42. Before Taking Acrivastine
43. if you have ever had an allergic reaction after taking a type of antibiotic called sulphonamides
44. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
45. Before taking acrivastine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
46. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
47. Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
48. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
49. Before taking alfuzosin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
50. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
51. Before Taking Aluminium hydroxide
52. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
53. Before taking aluminium hydroxide make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
54. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
55. Before Taking Alpha Tocopheryl
56. if you have ever had an allergic reaction after taking a type of antibiotic called sulphonamides
57. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
58. Before Taking Alprazolam
59. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
60. Before taking alprazolam make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
61. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
62. Before Taking Almotriptan
63. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
64. Before taking almotriptan make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
65. if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
Before Taking Alverine Citrate

Before taking Alverine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amantadine

Before taking amantadine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amfebutamone

Before taking amfebutamone make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amiloride

Before taking amiloride make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Aminoglutethimide

Before taking aminoglutethimide make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amiodarone

Before taking amiodarone make sure that your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amitriptyline

Before taking amitriptyline make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amlodipine

Before taking amlodipine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amobarbital

Before taking amobarbital make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amoxicillin

Before taking amoxicillin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Amphotericin

Before taking amphotericin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Ampicillin

Before taking ampicillin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before taking aspirin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you have ever had an unusual or allergic type reaction from taking aspirin or other NSAIDs. Other NSAIDs include ibuprofen, diclofenac and n

Before Taking Atenolol

Before taking atenolol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Atovaquone

Before taking atovaquone make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Atropine oral

Before taking atropine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Auranofin

Before taking auranofin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before Taking Azapropazone

Before taking azapropazone make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- if you have ever had an unusual reaction after taking aspirin or NSAIDs.
Before Taking Azathioprine
Before taking Azathioprine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:
if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a pres
quickly. As new skin cells are produced, old ones are shed. If this process is taking place too quickly, old skin cells
build up on the skin surface causing re
Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first.
Do not stop taking acenocoumarol without speaking to your doctor first.
If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is nearly time for
your next dose, leave out
If you do miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is nearly time for
your next dose, leave out
least 30 minutes before eating breakfast, having any drink other than water, or taking any other medication). Stand
or sit upright for at least 30 minutes and
Do not stop taking Alfuzosin without speaking with your doctor first.
Try to avoid drinking alcohol whilst you are taking Alfuzosin, as it will increase drowsiness. If you do drink
alcohol, only
Do not stop taking Allopurinol unless advised by your doctor.
If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip the missed dose and continue taking at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Do not stop taking amantadine without speaking to your doctor first. Your doctor will need
If you are taking another diuretic (water tablet) you should take it at the same time as Am
However, if it is after 6pm in the evening skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time.
If you are sick shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told wh
Do not stop taking Amiodarone, even if you begin to feel better without speaking to your doc
ver, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medici
If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember then continue taking it at the usual times. However, if
it is nearly time for your next dose.
Do not stop taking Amisulpride, even if you are feeling better, without speaking to your doc
Do not stop taking amitriptyline without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment s
it is almost time for your next dose, leave out the missed dose and cont inue taking it at the normal times.
ver, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Do not stop taking Amlodipine without speaking to your doctor first.
Important: Do not stop taking Amobarbital without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will wan
g with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping
treatment suddenly can cause problems.
Do not stop taking Amoxicillin oral powder sachets, dissolve the contents in water before taking.
The whole course must be completed even if you feel better. If you stop taking amphotericin too soon the
symptoms may return
Dosage instructions will vary depending on the type of aspirin you are taking and the condition being treated.
You should drink plenty of water while you are taking aspirin to avoid dehydration, at least 6 glasses a day.
If you are taking aspirin for arthritis or rheumatism, it is important to take it at t
Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first.
ing any doses. If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is
nearly time for your next dose, leave out
If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip the missed dose and continue taking at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to compensate.
However it is important to keep taking this medicine at regular dosage times even if you begin to feel unwell.
If you vomit shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told wh
Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medi
"Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medi
care by the full course of this medicine before you stop taking it. If you stop taking this medicine too quickly, skin cells
Build up on the skin surface causing re
Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first.
Do not stop taking acenocoumarol without speaking to your doctor first.
If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is nearly time for
your next dose, leave out
If you do miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is nearly time for
your next dose, leave out
least 30 minutes before eating breakfast, having any drink other than water, or taking any other medication). Stand
or sit upright for at least 30 minutes and
Do not stop taking Alfuzosin without speaking with your doctor first.
Try to avoid drinking alcohol whilst you are taking Alfuzosin, as it will increase drowsiness. If you do drink
alcohol, only
Do not stop taking Allopurinol unless advised by your doctor.
If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip the missed dose and continue taking at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Do not stop taking Amiodarone, even if you begin to feel better without speaking to your doc
ver, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medici
If you do forget to take a dose, take it as soon as you remember then continue taking it at the usual times. However, if
it is nearly time for your next dose.
Do not stop taking Amisulpride, even if you are feeling better, without speaking to your doc
Do not stop taking amitriptyline without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment s
it is almost time for your next dose, leave out the missed dose and cont inue taking it at the normal times.
ver, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose and continue taking it at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to make up.
Do not stop taking Amlodipine without speaking to your doctor first.
Important: Do not stop taking Amobarbital without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will wan
g with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping
treatment suddenly can cause problems.
Do not stop taking Amoxicillin oral powder sachets, dissolve the contents in water before taking.
The whole course must be completed even if you feel better. If you stop taking amphotericin too soon the
symptoms may return
Dosage instructions will vary depending on the type of aspirin you are taking and the condition being treated.
You should drink plenty of water while you are taking aspirin to avoid dehydration, at least 6 glasses a day.
If you are taking aspirin for arthritis or rheumatism, it is important to take it at t
Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first.
ing any doses. If you miss a dose, take it as soon as you remember and continue taking it at the usual times. If it is
nearly time for your next dose, leave out
If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip the missed dose and continue taking at the usual times. Never take
two doses at the same time to compensate.
However it is important to keep taking this medicine at regular dosage times even if you begin to feel unwell.
If you vomit shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told wh
Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medi
"Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medi
dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking acebutolol.

Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium.

A diet rich in potassium should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can cause dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Amiloride.

Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can cause dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Amiloride.

Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can cause dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Amiloride.

Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can cause dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Amiloride.

Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines should be avoided whilst taking this medicine. Salt substitutes contain potassium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can cause dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Amiloride.
234 continue to be sensitive to sunlight for several months after you have stopped taking Amiodarone.
235 If you have been taking Amiodarone for a long period of time, your skin may turn a blue-grey colour
236 such as the face, neck and arms. This colouring will usually fade when you stop taking Amiodarone but this may take several months. If you are worried, ask your doctor
237 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which
238 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which
239 dental and emergency treatment, tell your doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking amitriptyline.
240 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
241 When you first start taking Amlodipine you may experience headaches, hot flashes and swollen ankles,
242 ding dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Amlodipine.
243 intments with your doctor. Your doctor may want to adjust the dose that you are taking.
244 ng dental and emergency treatment, tell your doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Amoxapine.
245 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
246 Some people develop thrush after taking a course of antibiotics. If you think you have thrush speak to your doctor
247 y you should use a barrier method of contraception (e.g. condoms) while you are taking Amoxicillin and for at least 7 days after the course of treatment has ended.
248 oral contraceptives should be started immediately, without a break. If you are taking the form of contraceptive pill which is taken every day or every other day you need further instructions with your pharmacist.
249 You should try to avoid food and drink for an hour after taking this medicine, particularly if you are using amphotericin to treat thrush.
250 ld be taken regularly at equally spaced intervals. Try to get into the habit of taking this medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses.
251 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
252 Some people develop thrush after taking a course of antibiotics. If you think you have thrush speak to your doctor
253 you should use a barrier method of contraception such as a condom while you are taking Ampicillin and for at least 7 days after the course of treatment has ended.
254 oral contraceptives should be started immediately, without a break. If you are taking the form of contraceptive pill which is taken every day or every other day you need further instructions with your pharmacist.
255 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, especially cold and flu preparations with antiviral action,
256 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
257 dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking Atenolol.
258 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
259 dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon that you are taking this medicine.
260 Do not stop taking atropine without speaking to your doctor first.
261 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
262 tctor so your progress can be monitored, you will have regular blood tests while taking this medicine.
263 tment and emergency treatment, tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking auranofin.
264 You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. A high fibre diet will help, if in doubt ask your pharmacist if necessary.
265 me discoloured. Avoid exposing the skin to the sun and do not use sunbeds while taking this medicine.
266 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
267 tctor so your progress can be monitored, you will have regular blood tests while taking this medicine.
268 tment and emergency treatment, tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking auranofin.
269 You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. A high fibre diet will help, if in doubt ask your pharmacist if necessary.
270 me discoloured. Avoid exposing the skin to the sun and do not use sunbeds while taking this medicine.
271 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
272 If you experience indigestion after taking Azapropazone try taking the next dose with a glass of milk.
273 If you experience indigestion after taking Azapropazone try taking the next dose with a glass of milk.
274 ding dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Azapropazone.
275 Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines
276 tctor so your progress can be monitored. You will need regular blood tests while taking this medicine.
277 While you are taking Azathioprine, and for a while after you stop treatment, do not have any investigations including dental and emergency treatment, tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking Azathioprine.
278 r neck, pain in the abdomen, localised swelling or difficulty in breathing stop taking this medicine immediately and consult your doctor or accident and emergency department.
279 adice, vomiting, diarrhoea, stomach pain and disturbances of your vision, stop taking this preparation and see your doctor for advice.
280 ty when swallowing, new or worsening heartburn, or black or bloody stools, stop taking Amlotriptan and contact your doctor as soon as possible.
281 If you experience the following symptoms while you are taking this medicine make an appointment to see your doctor.
282 dry, including the throat and chest. If this sensation becomes too intense, stop taking Amlotriptan and contact your doctor.
(high temperature), joint pains, swelling of the tongue, throat or face, stop taking Amoxicillin and contact your doctor immediately.

(high temperature), joint pains, swelling of the tongue, throat or face; stop taking Ampicillin and contact your doctor immediately.

wheezing or breathing problems, a high temperature with a sore throat stop taking this medicine and consult your doctor or accident and emergency department.

earness or ringing in the ears, dizziness, confusion or swollen lower legs stop taking this medicine and contact your doctor.

mouth ulcers, metallic taste in the mouth, breathlessness or cough stop taking auranofin immediately and contact your doctor.

mouth ulcers, metallic taste in the mouth, breathlessness or cough stop taking auranofin immediately and contact your doctor.
Concordances of TAKEN

1. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acamprosate contact your doctor or go to the accident and emer
2. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acarbose contact your doctor or go to the accident and emerg
3. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acetabutolol contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
4. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acelofenate contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
5. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acemetacin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emer
6. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acenocoumarol contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
7. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
8. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovamide contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
9. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acipimox contact your doctor or go to the accident and emerg
10. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of imetitin contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
11. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acrivastine contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
12. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alendronic Acid contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
13. Your first dose of Alfuzosin should be taken at bedtime.
14. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alfuzosin contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
15. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Allopurinol contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
16. you feel a migraine starting. If your migraine returns, one further dose can be taken at least two hours after the first dose. If your migraine is not eased after the first dose do not take the second dose. No more than two doses to be taken in 24 hours.
17. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Almotriptan contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
18. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alphatocopheryl contact your doctor or go to the accident
19. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alprazolam contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme
20. To prevent indigestion, aluminium hydroxide is usually taken between meals and at bedtime.
21. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of aluminium hydroxide contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
22. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alverine, contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
23. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amantadine contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
24. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amfetamine contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
25. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amifluconazole contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
26. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amiodarone contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
27. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amiloride contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
28. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminoglutethimide contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
29. ever take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminoglutethimide contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
30. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminophenazon contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
31. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminothiazide contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
32. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminophenazon contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
33. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminothiazide contact your doctor or go to the accident and e
34. take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminophenazon contact your doctor or go to the accident and e

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amoxicillin contact your doctor or go to the accident and

e than your doctor has told you to. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of amphotericin contact your doctor or go to the accident and

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Ampicillin contact your doctor or go to the accident and em

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of aspirin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emerg

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Atenolol contact your doctor or go to the accident and emer

Atovaquone must be taken with a meal, preferably with a high fat content.

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Atovaquone contact your doctor or go to the accident and em

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of atropine, contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of auranofin contact your doctor or go to the accident and eme

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of auranofin contact your doctor or go to the accident and em

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Azapropazone contact your doctor or go to the accident and

take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Azathioprine contact your doctor or go to the accident and

Allopurinol is taken on a long-term basis to prevent attacks of gout. It should

If only the one eye is infected, care must be taken to avoid spreading the infection from one eye to the other.

Oral contraceptives can be less effective when taken with Amoxicillin. To prevent an unwanted pregnancy you should use a barrier

e, without a break. If you are taking the form of contraceptive pill which is taken every day o r need further advice, speak to your doctor or pharmacist.

Ampoterin should be taken regularly at equally spaced intervals. Try to get into the habit of taking

Oral contraceptives can be less effective when taken with Ampicillin. To prevent an unwanted pregnancy you should use a barrier

e, without a break. If you are taking the form of contraceptive pill which is taken every day o r need further advice, speak to your doctor or pharmacist.

Auranofin may need to be taken for four to six months before full benefit is noticed.

Auranofin may need to be taken for four to six months before full benefit is noticed.

These usually go away as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Ampotericin taken by mouth rarely causes any problems. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor
Concordances of CAUSE

1. Can Acamprosate cause problems?
   Along with their needed effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

2. Can Acarbose cause problems?
   Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

3. Can Acebutolol cause problems?
   Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

4. Can Aceclofenac cause problems?
   Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

5. Can Acemetacin cause problems?
   Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

6. Can Acenocoumarol cause problems?
   As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms occur.

7. Can Acetazolamide cause problems?
   As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms occur.

8. Can Acetylcysteine eye drops cause problems?
   Acetylcysteine eye drops are unlikely to cause side effects. However, if you experience any worrying symptoms, which you believe are serious, speak to your doctor or pharmacist.

9. Can Aciclovir cause problems?
   Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

10. Can Aciclovir eye ointment cause problems?
    When first applied, this may cause blurred vision. Make sure you can see clearly before you drive, operate machinery, or engage in other activities that require clear vision.

11. Can Aciclovir Topical cause problems?
    Can Acipimox cause problems?
    As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms occur.

12. Can Alendronic Acid cause problems?
    Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

13. Can Alfacalcidol cause problems?
    This medicine is unlikely to cause any side effects. If however, you experience any worrying symptoms, which you believe are serious, speak to your doctor or pharmacist.

14. Can Alfuzosin cause problems?
    Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

15. Can Allopurinol cause problems?
    As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms occur.

16. Can Almotriptan cause problems?
    Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

17. Can Alpha Tocopheryl cause problems?
    As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

18. Can Alprazolam cause problems?
    Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.
Can Alprostadil cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops cause problems?
Aluminium ear drops are unlikely to cause any side effects. If however, your condition worsens or you experience any of the following symptoms, speak to your doctor or pharmacist:

Can Aluminium hydroxide cause problems?
This medicine is unlikely to cause any side effects except for a mild upset tummy or constipation. As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following:

Can Amantadine cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amfebutamone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amiloride cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following:

Can Aminoglutethimide cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amiodarone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amisulpride cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amitriptyline cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amlodipine cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amobarbital cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Amoxicillin cause problems?
Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can aspirin cause problems?
Aspirin may sometimes cause allergic reactions, this is most common in people who have asthma. If you experience any of the following, speak to your doctor or pharmacist:

Can Atovaquone cause problems?
Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine.

Can Atropine eye preparations cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following:

Can Atropine oral cause problems?
As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following occur:

- Amlodipine may cause you to sweat more than you usually do. Take care not to become overheated.
- Amlodipine may cause drowsiness, dizziness and problems with eyesight. Make sure you know how you react to this medicine before driving, operating machines or doing any other job which needs your alertness.
- Amitriptyline can cause some people to become more sensitive to sunlight than they usually are. Try to avoid excessive consumption of alcohol. Too much alcohol can cause a big drop in blood pressure and may lead to fainting.
- Amitriptyline can cause some people to become more sensitive to sunlight than they usually are. Try to avoid excessive consumption of alcohol. Too much alcohol can cause a big drop in blood pressure and may lead to fainting.
- Aminoglutethimide may cause constipation. Constipation can often be eased by eating plenty of fibre such as free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Alendronic Acid may cause some people's skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Try to avoid excessive consumption of alcohol. Too much alcohol can cause a big drop in blood pressure and may lead to fainting.
- Allopurinol may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machines or doing any other job which needs your alertness.
- Almotriptan can cause drowsiness or dizziness. Make sure you know how you react to this medicine before driving, operating machines or doing any other job which needs your alertness.
- Almotriptan can cause drowsiness or dizziness. Make sure you know how you react to this medicine before driving, operating machines or doing any other job which needs your alertness.
- Aminoglutethimide may cause constipation. Constipation can often be eased by eating plenty of fibre such as free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Aminoglutethimide may cause constipation. Constipation can often be eased by eating plenty of fibre such as free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
- Amifetamone can cause a dry mouth. If you experience this try chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar free gum or sucking pectin therapy only.
Amlodipine can occasionally cause a dry mouth. This can be relieved by chewing sugar-free gum, sucking sugar or ice cubes.

Amobarbital can cause drowsiness and dizziness which can continue to the following day. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machines or using any other hazardous equipment.

Amoxapine can cause drowsiness and blurred vision. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machines or using any other hazardous equipment.

Amoxapine can occasionally cause a dry mouth. To relieve this, try chewing sugar-free gum or sucking ice cubes.

Amoxapine may cause some people to sweat more than they usually do. If you experience this, talk to your doctor. Stopping treatment too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Azapropazone is likely to cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Avoid direct sunlight.

This medicine may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machines or using any other hazardous equipment.

Azathioprine may cause dizziness, vomiting or diarrhoea. Make sure you are feeling well and talk to your doctor. Stopping treatment too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Acetazolamide works by reducing the production of irritant chemicals that cause pain and inflammation in the body.

High levels of cholesterol do not make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems.

Acitretin can also be used to treat other conditions which cause scaling of the skin. Acitretin is available in capsule form. It is also so effective that it is often prescribed off-label for other conditions.

Exposure to pollen, pet fur, house dust or an insect bite can cause the body to produce a chemical called histamine. The release of histamine can lead to fluid leaving the eye, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.

Adrenaline works by opening up the drainage channel in the eye, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.

Long-term Vitamin D deficiency may cause low blood levels of calcium and phosphate, which results in the softening of the bones. In children this can cause abnormal bone development (rickets) and in adults it can cause osteoporosis, backache, muscle weakness, bone pain and fractures.

In children it can cause irritability and fluid retention. The best natural sources are found in wholegrains, fruits and vegetables.

A potassium-sparing diuretic because, unlike some other diuretics, it does not cause your body to lose potassium.

Preparations to get rid of Helicobacter pylori, the bacterium believed to cause stomach ulcers, may also cause vomiting or diarrhoea. Make sure you are feeling well and talk to your doctor. Stopping treatment too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Azapropazone works by preventing the production of irritant chemicals that cause pain and inflammation in the body.

in to feel better without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment may cause your symptoms to return.

A potassium-sparing diuretic because, unlike some other diuretics, it does not cause your body to lose potassium.

Preparations to get rid of Helicobacter pylori, the bacterium believed to cause stomach ulcers, may also cause vomiting or diarrhoea. Make sure you are feeling well and talk to your doctor. Stopping treatment too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Amoxapine is likely to cause your skin to become more sensitive to sunlight than it is usually. Avoid direct sunlight.

This medicine may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are normal before driving, operating machines or using any other hazardous equipment.

Azathioprine may cause dizziness, vomiting or diarrhoea. Make sure you are feeling well and talk to your doctor. Stopping treatment too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Acetazolamide works by reducing the production of irritant chemicals that cause pain and inflammation in the body.

High levels of cholesterol do not make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems.

Acitretin can also be used to treat other conditions which cause scaling of the skin. Acitretin is available in capsule form. It is also so effective that it is often prescribed off-label for other conditions.

Exposure to pollen, pet fur, house dust or an insect bite can cause the body to produce a chemical called histamine. The release of histamine can lead to fluid leaving the eye, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.
Concordances of CAUSES

1. Can Aciclovir Topical cause problems? Aciclovir occasionally causes skin irritation such as stinging, burning, skin rashes, itching or dryness. Use the body to produce a chemical called histamine. The release of histamine causes allergic symptoms which can include rashes, sneezing, watery eyes and a burning sensation. Some people may still find that they cause drowsiness and blurred vision.

2. Make sure your reactions are normal. A non-sedating antihistamine however some people may still find that it causes drowsiness and blurred vision.

3. Adapalene. Can Adapalene cause problems? Adapalene occasionally causes skin irritation, such as burning, stinging, itching, dry or peeling skin. It is used to treat and prevent osteoporosis. Osteoporosis is a bone disease which causes bones to become brittle and fragile, making them prone to breakage and fractures.

4. Obtain an erection long enough to perform sexual intercourse. Alprostadil causes blood vessels to expand, increasing blood flow. When Alprostadil is administered, it aids in the process of achieving and maintaining an erection long enough to perform sexual intercourse.

5. Avoid certain foods and digest. When the acid goes back up the tube which leads to the stomach it causes indigestion, heartburn and other stomach upsets. Antacids neutralize the acidity of the stomach, helping to relieve heartburn and indigestion.

6. It is the most common type is tinea pedis, also called athlete's foot, which causes cracking and itching between the toes. Tinea corporis shows as itchy patches. It can be dangerous if you were not fully alert. In a few people, acetazolamide causes the skin to become more sensitive to the sun. Be very careful with exposure.

Concordances of CAUSING

1. Access is taking place too quickly. Old skin cells build up on the skin surface causing red, scaly patches. Acitretin helps to control psoriasis by slowing down the rate at which new skin cells are produced. This can cause pain and discomfort.

2. Osteoporosis is caused by a blockage in the eye, which prevents fluid draining away, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.

3. Amiodarone. Amiodarone increases your skin's sensitivity to sunlight, causing it to burn easily. You should try to avoid exposure to the sun and sunburn.

4. It is caused by a blockage in the eye, which prevents fluid leaving the eye, causing pressure to build up within the eye. This can cause pain and discomfort.
Concordances of CAUSED

1. eye preparations. Aciclovir is used to treat viral infections of the eye caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
2. the group of medicines known as antivirals. It is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus, such as cold sores or genital herpes.
3. problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol and fats building up in blood vessels, such as heart disease.
4. Retin is used to treat plaque psoriasis. Plaque psoriasis is a skin disorder caused by cells in the outer layer of the skin multiplying too quickly. As new skin is produced, it pushes older skin cells out of the skin surface. This new skin is then shed as skin scales or flakes.
5. Adrenaline Eye Drops are used to treat glaucoma. Glaucoma is caused by a blockage in the eye, which prevents fluid draining away, causing pressure to build up in the eye.
6. The body can make vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight. Deficiency is caused by inadequate exposure to sunlight and low consumption of foods containing vitamin D.
7. It is used to treat migraine attacks. Research has shown that migraine can be caused by the swelling of blood vessels around the brain. Almotriptan eases the pain.
8. Acetazolamide is a sulphonamide used to treat glaucoma. Glaucoma is caused by a blockage in the eye, which prevents fluid leaving the eye, causing pressure to build up in the eye.
It is also sometimes known as: Campral EC. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

If the body does not make enough insulin to meet its needs, or does not properly use the insulin it makes, this results in the condition called diabetes mellitus.

It is also sometimes known as: Glucobay. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Sectral. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Preservex. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Emflex. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Sinthrome. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Diamox; Diamox SR. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Ilube. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Virovir; Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Aciclovir is also sometimes spelt acyclovir. You may notice the use of either spelling on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Aciclovir is also sometimes known as: Virovir; Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Olbetam. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Ipsacalcidol is also sometimes known as hydroxycholecalciferol. You may notice the use of either spelling on your container.

It is also sometimes known as: One-Alpha. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Xatral; Xatral XL. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Caplenal; Cosuric; Zyloric. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Almogran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Xanax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Caverject Dual Chamber; Muse; Viridal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Alu-Cap; Aludrox. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Spasmonal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Amfebutamone is also sometimes known as bupropion. You may notice the use of either name on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Zyban. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Orimeten. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Cordarone X; Amyben. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.
It is also sometimes known as: Solian. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Istin; Amlostin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Amobarbital is also sometimes known as amylobarbitone. You may notice the use of either name on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Amytal; Sodium Amytal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Asendis. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

Amoxicillin is also sometimes written as amoxycillin. You may notice the use of either spelling on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Penbritin; Rimacillin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Fungilin; Fungilin Lozenges. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Antipressan; Atenix; Tenormin; Tenormin LS. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Wellvone. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Isopto Atropine. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Ridaura. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Rheumox. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It is also sometimes known as: Immunoprin; Imuran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine.

It can be kept at room temperature for up to 14 days before use.

How to use Acetylcysteine eye drops

Wash your hands well before use.

Repeat in the other eye if you have been instructed to use acetylcysteine in both eyes.

How to use Aciclovir eye ointment

Wash your hands well before use.

Repeat in the other eye if you have been instructed to use aciclovir in both eyes.

How to use Aciclovir Topical

Use aciclovir exactly as directed by your doctor.

How to use Adapalene

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor.

Never use more than the prescribed dose. Using too much of this preparation or using more than the prescribed dose can cause side effects when this preparation is used.

How to use Adrenaline Eye Drops

Wash your hands well before use.

Repeat in the other eye if you have been instructed to use adrenaline in both eyes.

How to use Alprostadil

Use your medication exactly as directed by your doctor.

If you have been prescribed the urethral stick use a maximum of two doses in any twenty four hours and not more than seven dose.

If you have been prescribed the injection use a maximum of two or three times a week with at least twenty four hours between doses. Never use more than the prescribed dose.

How to use Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops

Wash your hands well before use.

Repeat in the other ear if you have been instructed to use these drops in both ears.

How to use Atropine eye preparations

Wash your hands well before use.

Repeat in the other eye if you have been instructed to use atropine in both eyes.

Sensitivity to sunlight than it is usually. Try to avoid sunlight and sunbeds or use a sun protection cream higher than factor 15 until you know how your skin reacts.
You should also take special care when brushing your teeth or shaving. Use a soft toothbrush, be gentle when using dental floss and if possible use an electric razor.

If you have to use any other eye drops or ointments, leave about five minutes between each one.

Sensible to sunlight than it is usually. Try to avoid sunlight and sunbeds or use a sun protection cream higher than factor 15 until you know how your skin reacts.

Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist.

Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

Be careful to use separate towels to other members of your household.

Aciclovir eye ointment is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any aciclovir, contact your doctor.

If your infection is likely to come back. You will probably have been told to use this preparation for 5-10 days.

Try to avoid strong sunlight or use a sun cream higher than factor 15.

Avoid the use of sunbeds.

Try to avoid strong sunlight or use a sun cream higher than factor 15. Avoid the use of sun beds.

Try to avoid bright sunlight and sunbeds or use a sun cream higher than factor 15 until you know how your skin reacts.

Do not use any harsh soaps or exfoliants while you are being treated with adapalene.

Try to avoid strong sunlight and the use of sunbeds or use a sun cream higher than factor 15.

Treated with adapalene. Try to avoid strong sunlight and the use of sun beds or use a sun cream higher than factor 15.

Try to use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor and always read the manual.

If you also have to use any other eye drops or ointments, leave at least five minutes between each.

Try to use this preparation at regular intervals as directed by your doctor and try not to use it more often or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

This preparation is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor.

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

This preparation is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor.

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

This preparation is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor.

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

This preparation is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor.

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.

This preparation is for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor.

Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed you.
Concordances of USED

1. Acamprosate is used to prevent the need for alcohol in people who have successfully overcome alcohol dependence.
2. Acarbose can be used to treat Type 2 diabetes (non-insulin dependent).
3. Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure, angina (chest pain) and irregular heartbeat.
4. Aceclofenac can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis and other conditions such as acute gout.
5. Acemelactam can be used to treat pain and inflammation in rheumatic disease, backache and for paip.
6. Acenocoumarol can be used to prevent and treat the formation of harmful blood clots within the body.
7. Acenocoumarol is also known as nicoumalone. You may notice either name used on packaging.
8. Acetazolamide is a sulphonamide used to treat glaucoma. Glaucoma is caused by a blockage in the eye, which can affect the flow of fluid.
9. Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy. It may also be used to prevent altitude sickness.
10. Acetazolamide can also be used to treat epilepsy. It may also be used to prevent altitude sickness.
11. Your eye drops may also contain hypromellose, which is used to increase lubrication and relieve irritation associated with dry eyes.
12. Aciclovir is used to treat viral infections such as shingles and chickenpox. It is also useful for treating cold sores, oral herpes, genital herpes and to reduce the severity of these infections.
13. Aciclovir is used to treat viral infections of the eye caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
14. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus, such as cold sores.
15. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
16. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
17. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
18. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
19. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
20. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
21. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
22. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
23. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
24. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
25. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
26. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
27. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
28. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
29. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
30. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
31. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
32. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
33. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
34. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
35. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
36. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
37. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
38. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
39. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
40. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
41. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
42. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
43. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
44. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
45. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
46. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
47. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
48. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
49. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
50. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
51. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
52. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
53. Aciclovir is used to treat infections caused by the Herpes simplex virus.
54. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
55. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
56. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
57. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
58. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
59. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
60. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
61. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
62. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
63. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
64. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
65. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
66. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
67. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
68. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
69. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
70. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
71. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
72. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
73. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
74. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
75. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
76. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
77. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
78. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
79. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
80. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
81. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
82. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
83. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
84. Amifostine is used to protect the skin, oral mucosa, salivary glands and other tissues from radiation damage that occurs during cancer treatments.
It is used to kill, or stop the growth of, a wide variety of yeasts and yeast-like fungi including Candida albicans (thrush). It is used to treat and prevent Candida albicans within the mouth, the throat or the chest and ear, by killing or stopping the growth of bacteria. It can also be used to prevent infections occurring in high-risk patients.

Aspirin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation caused by rheumatic and muscular pain, sprain and 'flu-like' symptoms and reduce fever (high temperature). Aspirin is also used in low doses to help thin the blood, for more information see the separate section on Atenolol can be used to treat high blood pressure, angina (chest pain) and irregular heartbeat.

Atovaquone is used to treat an infection of the chest and airways called Pneumocystis carinii Pneumonia (PCP) and it is also used in combination with other drugs to treat infection with malaria caused by Plasmodium falciparum.

Atropine is an antimuscarinic used to open up the pupil of the eye before eye examinations, before or after eye surgery. Atropine is used to relieve cramps or spasms of the stomach and intestines (gut). It can be used to relieve the symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) and similar conditions.

Auranofin can be used to relieve pain and inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis. Azapropazone can be used to relieve pain caused by rheumatoid arthritis, and similar conditions. Azathioprine is used to prevent the rejection of new organs following a transplant operation. So this medicine should be used after meals or food, so that it can act in the mouth for a longer period of time. Acenocoumarol is used to prevent blood clots forming and therefore thins the blood, it is recommended to use it in the middle of the meal, so that it can act in the mouth for a longer period of time.

Aciclovir cream is best used as soon as possible after the symptoms of an infection begin (e.g. tingling, redness, soreness). Adapalene should not be used on broken, sunburnt or infected skin. Almotriptan should not be used in combination with migraine treatments containing ergotamine. If you have symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) and similar conditions.

Alprazolam is a drug that can cause dependence and therefore is used for short-term therapy only.
Concordances of USING

1. Before using Acetylcysteine eye drops
2. If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription
3. Before using Acetazolamide tablets
4. If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription
5. Before using Aciclovir eye ointment
6. If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription
7. Before using Aciclovir Topical
8. If you are using any other preparations, including those available to buy without a prescription
9. Before using Aciclovir cream
10. If you are using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription

If you are using any other eye drops or ointments, leave at least five minutes between using each.

If you are using the urethral stick and your partner is pregnant, you should use a condom.

If you are using the urethral stick you are advised to urinate immediately before using this method as this moistens the urethra making insertion more comfortable.

Before using Amicacin, if you are using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

If you are pregnant, or if you are using any other products to help treat erectile dysfunction.

If you are pregnant or if you are using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

If you are also taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines you can take.

If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

Before using any of this preparation make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows:

- Never use more than the prescribed dose. Using too much of this preparation or using it more often than you have been told will increase your chances of experiencing adverse effects.

- Apply four to five drops into the ear using the dropper. Try not to touch the inside of the ear with the dropper.

- Given the liquid form of amphotericin it should be placed in the mouth using the pipette and held in the mouth in contact with the affected areas for a short time.

- Remove the outer cap or the tip of the vial (if using unit dose vials)

- Care when brushing your teeth or shaving. Use a soft toothbrush, be gentle when using dental floss and if possible, use an electric razor.

- Careful with exposure to the sun until you know how your skin reacts and avoid using sunbeds.

- If you are using any other eye drops or eye ointments, leave at least five minutes between applications.

- It is important to continue using aciclovir for 3 days after your last dose of the treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using adapalene and contact your doctor or pharmacist immediately.

- If you are being treated with acitretin. Your doctor will probably have advised you about using sufficient contraceptive methods during your treatment.

- You should also ensure that you maintain adequate contraception during your treatment.

- If at any time during your treatment you think you may be pregnant, stop using adapalene and contact your doctor or pharmacist for advice.

- Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines you can take.

- If you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription.

- This should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using aciclovir and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.
skin, which should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using this preparation and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.

This should soon disappear. If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using amorolfine and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice.
Concordances of POSSIBLE

1. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Acamprosate tablets should be swallowed.
2. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty.
3. Acamprosate is for you. Never give it to others.
4. Cloth to miss doses. If you do miss a dose, then apply the missed dose as soon as possible. It is important to continue using aciclovir for 3 days after the symptoms of an infection begin (e.g. tingling, pain, blisters). Affected areas should be kept as clean and dry as possible. It is also advisable to wear loose-fitting clothing to avoid:
5. The most from your treatment Aciclovir cream is best used as soon as possible after the symptoms of an infection appear.
6. Apply adapalene thinly to the affected.
7. By your doctor and always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment.
8. Keep your regular appointments.
9. Always take the container or bottle with you if possible. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their symptoms are similar.
10. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Swallow Alendronic Acid tablets whole.
11. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Getting the most from your treatment doctor or accident and emergency department of your local hospital as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think are a result of taking this medicine, make an appointment to see your doctor as soon as possible: Loss of appetite, weakness, feeling sick, being sick,
12. Never take more than the prescribed dose.
13. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
14. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Apply adapalene thinly to the affected.
15. By your doctor and always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment.
17. Always take the container or bottle with you if possible. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their symptoms are similar.
18. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Swallow Alendronic Acid tablets whole.
19. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
20. Always read the printed information leaflet, if possible before beginning treatment.
21. Tablets should be chewed with firm.
22. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
23. Do not stop taking Allopurinol unless.
24. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Do not take Almotriptan.
25. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
26. Always read the printed information leaflet, if possible before beginning treatment. Take one dose, as directed by your doctor.
27. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
28. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
29. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
30. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
31. Always read the printed information leaflet, if possible before beginning treatment. Take one dose, as directed by your doctor.
32. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
33. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.
your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Never take more than the prescribed treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.

your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Signs of overdose include persistent Acetate Ear Drops Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. If you find it more comfortable, you may have to take this medicine for treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Can Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops cause indigestion, aluminium?

your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. To prevent missing any doses. If you miss a dose of Alverine, take it as soon as possible. If it is almost time for your next dose, then skip the missed dose a treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Getting the most from your treatment.

your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. You may have to take this medicine for treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Amantadine is for you. Never give it to others.

utamone Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take amfebutamone exactly as directed. 
treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.

your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Do not stop taking this medicine. 
treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.

loride Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take Amiloride exactly as directed. 
treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Getting the most from your treatment.

ium loss. If you experience this contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Signs of excessive sodium loss are confusion, convulsions (fits), your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. If you are sick shortly after taking a treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others. 

darone Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take Amiodarone exactly as directed. 

department of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with, if possible, even if it is empty. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' by your doctor and always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Try to take Amisulpride at the 
treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to 7 

tyline Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take amitriptyline exactly as directed. 
treatment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others.

dipine Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take Amlodipine exactly as directed. 

of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with, if possible, even if it is empty. Getting the most from your treatment.
Azathioprine is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions for taking the medicine. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amoxicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Acemetacin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Azapropazone is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Auranofin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amphotericin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Ampicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Aceclofenac is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amoxicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Acemetacin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Azathioprine is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amoxicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Acemetacin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Azathioprine is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amoxicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Acemetacin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Azathioprine is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Amoxicillin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Acemetacin is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.

Azathioprine is for you. Never give it to others.

Your pharmacist will have given you instructions. Keep all the instructions for future use. If you have any questions, ask your pharmacist. Your pharmacist may have been given you more information about this medicine.
ions. If you develop an infection of any kind, contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may
umarol Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take acenocoumarol exactly as direct
your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. Getting the most from your treatment
th or shaving. Use a soft toothbrush, be gentle when using dental floss and if possible use an electric razor. Changing your diet suddenly can affect your
citor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Swallow acetazolamide modified release
rtment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to
your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. If you have been prescribed the
rtment of your local hospital at once. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others
aciclovir. The affected areas should be kept clean and as dry as possible. Wearing loose-fitting clothing should help to avoid irritating
in and whites of the eyes) and severe sickness contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying side effects which you think
Concordances of DOCTOR

1. Before Taking Acamprosate Before taking acamprosate make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or someone else has taken an overdose of acamprosate contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

2. Take Acamprosate Take acamprosate exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of acamprosate contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Acamprosate usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

3. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Acamprosate Keep out of reach of children.

4. Use acamprosate exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

5. Do not use acamprosate eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

6. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

7. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

8. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

9. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

10. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

11. If you experience any other symptoms which you think may be due to this preparation ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

12. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

13. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

14. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

15. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

16. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

17. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

18. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

19. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

20. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

21. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

22. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

23. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

24. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

25. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

26. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

27. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

28. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.

29. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

30. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. It should be applied five times a day.

31. Do not use aciclovir eye ointment more often or for a longer period than your doctor had directed. If your symptoms do not improve within a few days of if they become worse, check with your doctor. Strict attention to hygiene and cleanliness is important to prevent the recurrence of the disease.

32. Use aciclovir eye ointment exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital. Aciclovir usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become worse:

33. May be due to this disease, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Aciclovir eye ointment Keep out of reach of children.
mouth becomes too troublesome discuss the problem with your pharmacist or doctor. Can Acitretin cause problems? Along with their useful

These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

in and disturbances of your vision, stop taking this preparation and see your doctor for advice. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Acitretin Keep out of reach

take acrivastine Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

take acrivastine This medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

ct that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acrivastine contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

or pieces of ice. If your mouth becomes too dry, discuss the problem with your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines,

does not generally cause any significant side effects, however speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store acrivastine Keep out of reach of children.

Before using Adapalene Before using any of this preparation make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

to use Adapalene Use this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

ot become pregnant while you are being treated with adapalene. Your doctor will probably have advised you about using adequate contraceptive

ment you think you may be pregnant, stop using adapalene and contact your doctor for advice. Do not use any harsh soaps or exfoliants while you are

it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using this preparation and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. If you experience any other worrying

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Adapalene Keep out of reach.

adrenaline eye preparations may cause

medicine. If you or someone else has swallowed this preparation, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

ir useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

Taking Alendronic Acid Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

Take Alendronic Acid Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

hat you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alendronic Acid contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

burn, or black or bloody stools, stop taking Alendronic Acid and contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying symptoms,

Before taking Alfacalcidol Before taking Alfacalcidol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

Take Alfacalcidol Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

any worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. IMPORTANT: if you experience the following
ng symptoms while you are taking this medicine make an appointment to see your doctor as soon as possible: Loss of appetite, weakness, feeling sick, being

to Take Alfuzosin Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

two doses together. Do not stop taking Alfuzosin without speaking with your doctor first. Try to avoid drinking alcohol whilst you are taking Alfuzosin

pect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alfuzosin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

ng any kind of surgery, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Alfuzosin. Alfuzosin can

sweets or pieces of ice. If this becomes a problem, speak with your doctor or pharmacist. Can Alfuzosin cause problems? Along with

medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Alfuzosin Keep all medicines out of the

edicine. Before Taking Acarbose Before taking acarbose make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are

hat you follow any dietary instructions that you have been given by your doctor or diabetic nurse. Check with your doctor before taking up any

hat you have been given by your doctor or diabetic nurse. Check with your doctor before taking up any physical exercise, as this will have a long

blood sugar levels. You must keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse. Your doctor may

want you to have a blood test or

ou must keep your regular appointment with your doctor or diabetic nurse. Your doctor may want you to have a blood test or adjust the dose of acarbose you are

bose you are taking. Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor or diabetic nurse first. You must test for sugar in the blood or

tables, syrup, or sweets, available from your local pharmacy. Che

ng. If you experience any of the symptoms mentioned check with your doctor or diabetic nurse immediately. Can Acarbose cause problems?

ich usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following symptoms continue or become

the skin and whites of the eyes), swelling. You should also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any other symptoms not mentioned in

Before Taking Allopurinol Before taking Allopurinol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

ct that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Allopurinol contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

may also make you more likely to suffer from gout, ask your pharmacist or doctor for advice on diet. If you do

from a gout attack your doctor

rst or doctor for advice on diet. If you do suffer from a gout attack your doctor can prescribe you another medicine to treat the attack. Do not take

or salicylates while being treated with Allopurinol, unless prescribed by your doctor. Aspirin may bring on an attack of gout. Note: Some cough and cold prepa

rous if you were not fully alert. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be monitored. Before having any kind of

any kind of surgery, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Allopurinol. Can

ir useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

enlargement of breasts in both men and women. Important: Check with your doctor immediately if you develop a skin rash. If you experience any other

Before Taking Almotriptan Before taking Almotriptan make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby
Take Almotriptan Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment. Take one dose, as directed by your doctor, as soon as you feel a migraine starting. If your migraine returns, one ct that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Almotriptan contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at.

Almotriptan is also needed before taking ergotamine. If in doubt ask your doctor or pharmacist. Before having any kind of surgery, including dental any kind of surgery, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Almotriptan. Can Alprostadil improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

this sensation becomes too intense, stop taking Almotriptan and contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying side effects continue or become troublesome.

medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Almotriptan Take Almotriptan exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if necessary. Take Alpha Tocopherl. Before taking Alpha Tocopherl make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, or trying for a baby. 108 Alpha Tocopherl. Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if necessary. At you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alpha Tocopherl contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at.

which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome:

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Alpha Tocopherl. Keep all medicines out of the

for Taking Alpha Tocopherl Before taking Alpha Tocopherl make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, or breast-feeding. Take Alprazolam. Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if necessary. At you or someone else has taken an overdose of Alprazolam contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local.

most from your treatment. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked. Alprazolam can cause.

usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Alprazolam. Keep all medicines out of the

ine. Before using Alprostadil Before using Alprostadil make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you suffer from priapism (prolonged

to use Alprostadil. Use your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. You must follow the printed instructions you have been given.

experience an erection which lasts for hours or more, contact your doctor immediately. The injection is administered at the base of the penis. Alprostadil may cause:

usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Alprostadil. Keep all

Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops. Before using this preparation make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you have a perforated eardrum.

these ear drops once or twice a day, unless otherwise directed by your doctor. Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or

rected by your doctor. Apply this preparation exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. Do not use this preparation more often, or for a

Do not use this preparation more often, or for a longer period than your doctor has directed. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

ove within seven days or if they become worse, make an appointment to see your doctor. This preparation is for you. Never give it to others even if their

If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local.

worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this preparation, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. How to store Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops
Before Taking Amiloride

Before taking Amiloride make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

form. Before Taking Amiloride Before taking Amiloride make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

You should take Amiloride exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist. If you are taking another diuretic (water tablet

Amiloride. Amiloride will make you urinate (pass water) more often, so your doctor or pharmacist will usually advise you to take your dose in the morning

you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amiloride contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local

take alongside Amiloride. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be monitored. Avoid excessive
e or kidney failure. It is very important to take Amiloride exactly as your doctor has instructed and to not stop taking it without speaking to your

your doctor has instructed and to not stop taking it without speaking to your doctor first, even if you feel quite well. It is important to follow any

It is important to follow any dietary advice that you have been given by your doctor. If you are overweight, your doctor may want you to follow a weight reducing diet. A diet rich in

ium. Do not use them while taking Amiloride unless instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can be harmful. Your doctor or pharmacist will be a

 instructed to do so by your doctor. Too much potassium can be harmful. Your doctor or pharmacist will be able to advise you on your diet. Diuretics

pieces of ice. If your mouth becomes too dry, discuss the problem with your doctor or pharmacist. Amiloride may cause you to feel faint or dizzy when

 ition. Getting up slowly should help. If this becomes too troublesome ask your doctor for advice. Before having any kind of treatment, including dental

nt, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking Amiloride. Can

Amiloride cause

ir useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

may increase your chances of sodium loss. If you experience this contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Signs of excessive sodium loss a

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. Amiloride may cause you to feel faint or dizzy when

your doctor or pharmacist will be able to advise you on your diet. Diuretics

Taking Aminoglutethimide

Before taking Aminoglutethimide make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

Aminoglutethimide Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if

ou are sick shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the next

you or someone else has taken an overdose of Aminoglutethimide contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

You must avoid getting pregnant while taking Aminoglutethimide, ask your doctor or pharmacist about suitable contraception. Keep your regular

bout suitable contraception. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be monitored. Aminoglutethimide may cause

cluding dental treatment and emergency treatment, tell the surgeon, dentist or doctor that you are taking Aminoglutethimide. If you have diabetes this

Test your urine or blood regularly and report any extreme changes to your doctor. Can Aminoglutethimide cause problems? Along with their

which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

experience shortness of breath or any unusual bruising or bleeding contact your doctor immediately. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. Aminoglutethimide may cause you to feel faint or dizzy when

your doctor or pharmacist will be able to advise you on your diet. Diuretics

Taking Amiodarone

Before taking Amiodarone make sure that your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

before beginning treatment. Take Amiodarone exactly as directed by your doctor or pharmacist Swallow

Amiodarone tablets whole with a glass of

taking Amiodarone, even if you begin to feel better without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment may cause your symptoms to return. Try to

Never take two doses at the same time to make up. If in doubt speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Amiodarone is for you. Never give it to others, even

suspect you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amiodarone contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at
tting the most from your treatment Keep your appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked. You will need to have regular Amiodarone increases your skin this may take several months. If you are worried, ask your pharmacist or doctor for advice. Can Amiodarone cause problems? Along side effects continue or become troublesome speak with your pharmacist or doctor. Problems with eyesight, pins and needles, muscle pains, feeling Important: If you experience any of the following side effects contact your doctor immediately. Jaundice (yellowing of the skin or eyes), extreme symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Amiodarone Keep out of the

Before taking Amisulpride Before taking Amisulpride make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby.

Taking Amisulpride, even if you are feeling better, without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping Amisulpride too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

If dry mouth becomes too troublesome, discuss the problem with your doctor or pharmacist. Can Amisulpride cause problems? Along with side effects continue or become troublesome, nature, abnormal paleness, leaking bladder and a racing heartbeat contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital

Important: If you experience the following symptoms contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

Taking Amisulpride exactly as directed by your doctor and always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible

taking Amisulpride, even if you are feeling better, without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping Amisulpride too soon may cause your symptoms to return.

Before taking Amitriptyline Before taking amitriptyline make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby.

Do not stop taking amitriptyline without speaking to your doctor first. Stopping treatment suddenly can cause problems and your doctor
to your doctor first. Stopping treatment suddenly can cause problems and your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually. Take amitriptyline

that you or someone else has taken an overdose of amitriptyline contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

Having any kind of surgery, including dental and emergency treatment, tell your doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking amitriptyline. Amitriptyline can

can improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

nipples. Important: If you experience the following symptoms contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Amitriptyline Keep all

Before Taking Amlodipine Before taking Amlodipine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby.

, before beginning treatment. Take Amlodipine exactly as directed by your doctor. Swallow Amlodipine whole with a glass of water. Try to take

ame time to make up. Do not stop taking Amlodipine without speaking to your doctor first. Amlodipine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their

or someone else has taken an overdose of this preparation contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital

take alongside Amlodipine. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so your progress can be checked. Amlodipine may cause drowsiness

aving any kind of treatment, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking Amlodipine. Amlodipine can

eces of ice. If your mouth becomes too dry, discuss the problem with your doctor. Can Amlodipine cause problems? Along with their useful

These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become

jaundice (yellowing of the skin and of the whites of your eyes) contact your doctor immediately. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which
If you wish to buy any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your doctor or pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amoxapine.

If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to take Amoxapine exactly as prescribed.

Do not stop taking Amoxapine without speaking to your doctor first. Your doctor will probably want to reduce your dose gradually. Take Amoxapine at the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amoxapine contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Important: Do not stop taking Amoxapine without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amobarbital contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Important: Do not stop taking Amobarbital without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping.

If you or someone else has taken an overdose of Amoxicillin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Important: Do not stop taking Amoxicillin without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping.

To Take Amoxicillin Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the printed information leaflet, if possible.

If you wish to buy any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your doctor or pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amoxicillin.

If it doesn't or if it becomes severe, stop using amorolfine and ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this cream, consult your doctor or pharmacist. How to use Amorolfine cream exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible.

Before using Amorolfine cream Before using any of this cream make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or planning a family. Important: If you experience the following symptoms contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. Important: Do not stop taking Amoxicillin without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping.

Do not stop taking Amoxicillin without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping.

Taking a course of antibiotics. If you think you have thrush speak to your doctor or pharmacist for advice. Important: Oral contraceptives can affect the way Amoxicillin works, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to take Amoxicillin exactly as prescribed.

Do not stop taking Amoxicillin without speaking with your doctor first. Your doctor will want to reduce the dose that you are taking gradually, as stopping.
elling of the tongue, throat or face, stop taking Amoxicillin and contact your doctor immediately. If you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Amoxicillin Keep out of reach of
Before Taking Aceclofenac Before taking aceclofenac make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Aceclofenac Keep all
Before Taking Amphotericin Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or

How to Take Amphotericin Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. This medicine should be used after meals or food, so that it be swallowed whole with a drink of water Never take more than your doctor has told you to. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken a
ricin taken by mouth rarely causes any problems. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor if the following side effects continue or become troublesome.

effects which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Amphotericin Keep out of the reach of
Before Taking Ampicillin Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or

Important: Oral contraceptives can cause problems? Along with their useful
These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms continue or become troublesome.

symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Ampicillin Keep out of reach of

Important: Oral contraceptives can cause problems? Along with their useful

of your medicine. Before taking aspirin Before taking aspirin make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or
ines How to take aspirin Always take aspirin exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if you have an accident or even to children under the age of 16 unless it has been prescribed by a doctor to treat specific conditions. aspirin should not therefore be given

in high temperature with a sore throat stop taking this medicine and consult your doctor or accident and emergency department of your local hospital immediately.
confusion or swollen lower legs stop taking this medicine and contact your doctor. If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which
some symptoms, which you think may be due to aspirin, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store aspirin Keep all medicines out of the
How to take Atenolol

Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if available. Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first. Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing doses.

If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Atenolol contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

How to take Atrovaine

Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the printed information leaflet, if possible. Do not take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of Atovaquone contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

How to take Atropine

Take atropine exactly as directed by your doctor. Try to take atropine at the same time each day to avoid missing doses.

If you or someone else has swallowed this preparation, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

How to store Atrovaine

Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store at room temperature. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor, so your progress can be monitored.

How to store Atropine

Store in the refrigerator unless otherwise directed by your doctor. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor, so your progress can be monitored.

How to store Atovaquone

Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Do not drive, operate machinery or do any other activity that requires alertness until you know how this medicine affects you.

How to take Auranofin

Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if possible. Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first. Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing doses.

If you or someone else has swallowed this preparation, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital.

How to store Auranofin

Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in the refrigerator unless otherwise directed by your doctor. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor, so your progress can be monitored.
effects continue or become troublesome.

Can Azathioprine cause problems? You will need regular blood tests and your doctor will monitor you closely. If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, you should tell your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if there is one, before you start taking acemetacin. Acemetacin may cause drowsiness which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome:

- breathlessness or cough stop taking auranofin immediately and contact your doctor at once. If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that you or someone else has taken an overdose of auranofin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. If you vomit shortly after taking a dose, or you forget a dose, check with your doctor. You will be told whether to take the dose again, or wait until the next.

How to Take Auranofin Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if there is one, before you start taking auranofin. Auranofin may cause diarrhoea while you are taking auranofin. You may find you have diarrhoea while taking auranofin. Keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that you or someone else has taken an overdose of auranofin contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at once. If you experience any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, you should tell your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if there is one, before you start taking auranofin.
skin or whites of the eyes) or any unusual bruising or bleeding contact your doctor immediately. Because Azathioprine works by suppressing the body's
more prone to infections. If you develop an infection of any kind, contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying symptoms,
symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Azathioprine Keep all medicines out
Before Taking Acenocoumarol Before taking acenocoumarol make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby or
before beginning treatment. Take acenocoumarol exactly as directed by your doctor or anticoagulant clinic. Do not stop taking acenocoumarol
oagulant clinic. Do not stop taking acenocoumarol without speaking to your doctor first. You should have been given a treatment booklet with your 35
you or someone else has taken an overdose of acenocoumarol contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local
ide acenocoumarol. Always attend your regular appointments with the doctor or anticoagulant clinic. You will need to have regular blood tests,
having any kind of surgery, including dental or emergency treatment, tell the doctor, dentist or surgeon you are taking acenocoumarol and show the person
knock, cut or bruise yourself while you are taking acenocoumarol. Inform your doctor if you suffer any falls, blows or injuries. You should also take special
You should not begin a weight reducing diet without discussing it with your doctor first. Alcohol should only be drunk in moderation. Alcohol can also
ir useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become
stools or jaundice (yellowing of the skin and whites of the eyes) contact your doctor or anticoagulant clinic immediately. If you experience any other
Before Taking Acetazolamide Before taking acetazolamide make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby
Take Acetazolamide Take acetazolamide exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if
that you or someone else has taken an overdose of acetazolamide contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at
It is important to keep your regular appointments with your doctor so that your progress can be checked. You may need to have blood
useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue or become
acetlycysteine eye drops Before using any of this preparation make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you wear soft contact lenses
at this procedure three or four times a day, unless otherwise directed by your doctor. Getting the most from your treatment If your symptoms
not improve within a few days, or if they become worse, check with your doctor. If you also have to use any other eye drops or ointments,
symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Acetylcysteine eye drops Keep
icine. Before Taking Aciclovir Before taking Aciclovir make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are pregnant, trying for a baby
to Take Aciclovir Take your medication exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the manufacturer's information leaflet, if
sed dose and take the next dose on time. If in doubt speak to your pharmacist, doctor or dentist. Never take more than the prescribed dose. If you suspect
pect that you or someone else has taken an overdose of aciclovir contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency department of your local hospital at
improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor if any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome:
yellowing of the skin and whites of the eyes) and severe sickness contact your doctor as soon as possible. If you experience any other worrying side effe
Concordances of MEDICINES

1. Acamprosate About Acamprosate This belongs to the group of medicines known as GABA analogues. Acamprosate is used to prevent the need reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines. How to Take Acamprosate Take acamprosate exactly the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you. Can Acamprosate cause problems? Along with their needed effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

2. Ointment About Aciclovir eye ointment This belongs to the group of medicines known as antiviral eye preparations. Aciclovir is used to treat to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines. How to use Aciclovir eye ointment Always read the preparation four weeks after opening. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

3. Aciclovir topical About Aciclovir Topical This belongs to the group of medicines known as antivirals. It is used to treat infections caused by the aciclovir to use this preparation for 5-10 days. Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use a the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside aciclovir. Aciclovir. You should see an ointment, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

4. Acipimox About Acipimox This belongs to the group of medicines known as lipid-regulating drugs. Acipimox is used to lower theoric reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines. How to Take Acipimox Always read the the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acipimox. Keep your Ointment About Acipimox Topical This belongs to the group of medicines known as antihistamines. It is used to for 10 days. Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use a the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acipimox. Acipimox. You should see an ointment, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

5. Acivastine About acrivastine This belongs to the group of medicines known as antihistamines. It is used to for 10 days. Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use a the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acipimox. Acipimox. You should see an ointment, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

6. Acitretin About Acitretin This belongs to the group of medicines known as retinoids. Acitretin is used to treat plaque psoriasis. ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines. How to Take Acitretin Always read the the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acitretin. Acitretin. You should see an ointment, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

7. Acitretin can cause fully alert or could not see properly. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, including vitamin preparations, check with your pharmacist which medicines, including vitamin preparations, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acitretin. Acitretin can cause away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

8. Acrivastine About acrivastine This belongs to the group of medicines known as antihistamines. It is used to for 10 days. Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use a the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acipimox. Acipimox. You should see an ointment, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

9. Acrivastine can cause fully alert or could not see properly. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, including vitamin preparations, check with your pharmacist which medicines, including vitamin preparations, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acitretin. Acitretin can cause away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines
How to take acrivastine
Take this medicine
blem with your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to
taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acrivastine. Can
dlace, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them
ildren or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
Adapalene
About Adapalene
This belongs to the group of medicines known as retinoids. It is used to treat acne and works by
ergie reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines
How to use Adapalene
Use this preparation
finishing treatment with adapalene. Before using any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to
using any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use alongside adapalene. Can
dlace, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them
ildren or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
Adrenaline Eye Drops
About Adrenaline Eye Drops
This belongs to the group of medicines known as sympathomimetic eye preparations. Adrenaline Eye Drops
cution to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines
How to use Adrenaline Eye Drops
1. Wash your hands
Can Adrenaline Eye Drops cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist
the eye drops 4 weeks after opening. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them
Alendronic Acid
About Alendronic Acid
This belongs to the group of medicines known as bisphosphonates. It is used to treat and prevent
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines
How to take Alendronic Acid
Take this medicine
the most from your treatment. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to
taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alendronic Acid.
Can Alendronic Acid cause problems? Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body
lace, away from direct light and heat. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them
ildren or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
Alfuzosin
About Alfuzosin
This belongs to the group of medicines known as alpha blockers. Alfuzosin is used to treat enlargement
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines

How to Take Almotriptan

Take your medication the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Almotriptan. Before

Can Almotriptan cause problems? Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body

ith your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Almotriptan Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place, away
lace, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them

Acarbose About Acarbose This belongs to the group of medicines known as antidiabetics. Acarbose can be used with other medicines. Acarbose can be used
react to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal

available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines

How to Take Acarbose

Take your medication the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside acarbose. It is IMPORTANT

Can Acarbose cause problems? Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body

entioned in this leaflet. How to store Acarbose Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool dry place, away
lace, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them

Allopurinol About Allopurinol This belongs to the group of medicines known as anti-gout agents. Allopurinol is used to prevent gout.
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal

available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines

How to Take Allopurinol

Take your medication the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Allopurinol. Try to

another medicine to treat the attack. Do not take aspirin or salicylates or medicines containing aspirin or salicylates while being treated with

Can Allopurinol cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, Speak to your doctor or pharmacist
them with your pharmacist. How to store Allopurinol Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool dry place, away
lace, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them

Almotriptan About Almotriptan This belongs to the group of medicines known as 5-HT1 agonists. Almotriptan is used to treat migraine
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal

How to Take Almotriptan

t the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to
taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Almotriptan.

Can Almotriptan cause problems? Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body

your pharmacist or doctor. How to store Almotriptan Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place, away
away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them

Alpha Tocopheryl About Alpha Tocopheryl This belongs to the group of medicines known as vitamins. Alpha Tocopheryl is a form of Vitamin E, an
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal
available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines. How to Take Alprazolam Take this medicine the most from your treatment. Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alprazolam. Can Alprazolam cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body. Important: your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Alprazolam Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool dry place, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them Alprazolam About Alprazolam This belongs to the group of medicines known as benzodiazepines. Benzodiazepines can be used to relieve anxiety. Can Alprazolam cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate This belongs to the group of medicines known as antispasmodic medicines. Alverine citrate is used to relieve cramps or inflammation. Alverine citrate is used to treat inflammatory conditions. Alverine citrate is used to treat inflammatory conditions. Important: always read the section to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal. Can Alverine citrate cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops This belongs to the group of medicines known as anti-inflammatory medicines. Alverine citrate is used to treat inflammatory conditions. Alverine citrate is used to treat inflammatory conditions. Important: always read the section to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal. Can Alverine citrate cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Nausea and vomiting can cause unwanted side effects. Alverine citrate is used to relieve cramps or inflammation. Alverine citrate is used to relieve cramps or inflammation. Important: always read the section to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal. Can Alverine citrate cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the leaflet, away from direct heat and light. Do not keep any out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. These drops are for use up to 14 days before use. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them. Alverine citrate About Alverine Citrate Ear Drops Always read the
Amiloride About Amiloride This belongs to the group of medicines known as potassium-sparing diuretics. Amiloride is used to relieve the symptoms of heart failure and to help lower high blood pressure. It is also used to treat high potassium levels in the blood. 

Side Effects 

Side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine, include:

- Numbness or tingling in your body
- Headaches
- Weakness
- Fast or irregular heartbeat
- Feeling butterflies in your hands or feet
- Confusion
- Dizziness
- Drowsiness
- Loss of appetite
- Rash
- Itching

If you experience any other side effects, speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amiloride. Amiloride may cause unpleasant effects

Acebutolol About Acebutolol This belongs to the group of medicines known as beta-blockers. Acebutolol can be used to treat high blood pressure and to help control your heart rate when you have angina or have had a heart attack. It can also be used to help prevent migraines. 

Side Effects 

Side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine, include:

- Headaches
- Dizziness
- Fast or irregular heartbeat
- Sleep problems
- Cough
- Confusion
- Low blood pressure
- Loss of appetite
- Rash

If you experience any other side effects, speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Acebutolol. Keep your progress can be monitored. Before buying any over the counter medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take

Amfebutamone About Amfebutamone This belongs to the group of medicines known as smoking cessation aids. Amfebutamone is used to help prevent you from smoking. It works by helping your body get used to not smoking and by improving your ability to withdraw from smoking.

Side Effects 

Side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine, include:

- Nausea
- Vomiting
- Drowsiness
- Confusion
- Headache
- Muscle pain
- Skin rash

If you experience any other side effects, speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside amfebutamone. Amfebutamone may cause unpleasant effects

Amantadine About Amantadine This belongs to the group of medicines known as dopaminergic drugs. Amantadine is used to relieve the symptoms of cold sores caused by the herpes simplex virus. It may also be used to help prevent cold sores in people who experience the symptoms of cold sores, such as those who have had a transplant.

Side Effects 

Side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine, include:

- Nausea
- Vomiting
- Drowsiness
- Confusion
- Headache
- Muscle pain
- Skin rash

If you experience any other side effects, speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside amantadine Can Amantadine cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist

Alverine Citrate About Alverine Citrate This belongs to the group of medicines known as anticholinergic drugs. Alverine Citrate is used to treat certain types of inflammatory bowel disease. It is also used to relieve the symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome.

Side Effects 

Side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine, include:

- Nausea
- Vomiting
- Drowsiness
- Confusion
- Headache
- Muscle pain
- Skin rash

If you experience any other side effects, speak to your doctor or pharmacist. Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Alverine. Alverine may cause unpleasant effects

How to take these medicines

- Take your medication exactly as prescribed. Take the most from your treatment Before taking any ‘over-the-counter’ medicines check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take

How to store these medicines

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place, away from direct light and heat. Do not keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
Can Amitriptyline cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

Speak to your doctor or pharmacist

- Do not take any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amiodarone. Always read the label, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

- Aminoglutethimide About Aminoglutethimide This belongs to the group of medicines known as hormone antagonists. Aminoglutethimide is used to treat anergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines How to Take Aminoglutethimide

- Take your medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist has told you. The most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take.

- Can Aminoglutethimide cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine. Amisulpride is effective in helping symptoms such as the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Amiodarone. Always read the label, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

- Amisulpride About Amisulpride This belongs to the group of medicines known as antipsychotics. Amisulpride is used to treat heart arrhythmias. Amisulpride can cause problems? Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine. Amiodarone About Amiodarone This belongs to the group of medicines known as anti-arrhythmics. Amiodarone is used to treat heart arrhythmias. Amiodarone can cause problems? Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine. Amiloride About Amiloride This belongs to the group of medicines known as diuretics. Amiloride can cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.
Amoxicillin About Amoxicillin This belongs to the group of medicines known as antibiotics. It is used to treat bacterial infections of the chest and ear, of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

Amlodipine About Amlodipine This belongs to the group of medicines known as calcium channel blockers. Amlodipine is used to treat severe insomnia.

Amobarbital About Amobarbital This belongs to the group of medicines known as barbiturates. It is used to treat severe insomnia.

Amoxapine About Amoxapine This belongs to the group of medicines known as tricyclic antidepressants. Amoxapine is most commonly used to treat severe insomnia.

Amorolfine cream About Amorolfine cream This belongs to the group of medicines known as antifungals. It is used to treat tinea (fungal) infections of the skin (e.g. on the hands, between the toes, on the scalp, on the face, on the nails). Before using any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to use alongside amorolfine. Can Amorolfine cause problems? Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine. Can Amoxapine cause problems? Along with their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to the medicine.
Disclaimer: The text is provided as is and may contain errors or inaccuracies. It is not intended for medical advice or diagnosis. For professional medical advice, consult a healthcare provider.
Store in a cool dry place, away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Auranofin

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.

Can Auranofin cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to this or any other medicine.

Getting the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Atenolol. Keep your medicine. Can Atenolol cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

How to store Atenolol

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.

Can Atenolol cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

Getting the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Atovaquone. You must talk to you alongside Auranofin. Keep your medicine. Can Atovaquone cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

How to store Atovaquone

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.

Can Atovaquone cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

Getting the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Atropine oral. Keep your medicine. Can Atropine oral cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

How to store Atropine oral

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.

Can Atropine oral cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

Getting the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Atropine eye preparations. Atropine is an antimuscarinic. Atropine is an antimuscarinic.

How to store Atropine eye preparations

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.

Can Atropine eye preparations cause problems? As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

Getting the most from your treatment Before taking any 'over-the-counter' medicines, check with your pharmacist which medicines are safe for you to take alongside Atenolol. Keep your medicine. Can Atenolol cause problems? Along with their useful effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects.

How to store Atenolol

- Keep all medicines out of the reach of children.
Acenocoumarol About Acenocoumarol This belongs to the group of medicines known as anticoagulants (DMARDs). Acenocoumarol can be used to relieve 343
342
341
340
339
338
337
336
335
334
333
332
331
330
329
328
327
326
325
324
323
322
321
320
319
318
317
316
315
314
313
312
311
310
309
308
307
306
305
304
303
302
301
300
299
298
297
296
295
294
293
292
291
290
289
288
287
286
285
284
283
282
281
280
279
278
277
276
275
274
273
272
271
270
269
268
267
266
265
264
263
262
261
260
259
258
257
256
255
254
253
252
251
250
249
248
247
246
245
244
243
242
241
240
239
238
237
236
235
234
233
232
231
230
229
228
227
226
225
224
223
222
221
220
219
218
217
216
215
214
213
212
211
210
209
208
207
206
205
204
203
202
201
200
199
198
197
196
195
194
193
192
191
190
189
188
187
186
185
184
183
182
181
180
179
178
177
176
175
174
173
172
171
170
169
168
167
166
165
164
163
162
161
160
159
158
157
156
155
154
153
152
151
150
149
148
147
146
145
144
143
142
141
140
139
138
137
136
135
134
133
132
131
130
129
128
127
126
125
124
123
122
121
120
119
118
117
116
115
114
113
112
111
110
109
108
107
106
105
104
103
102
101
100
99
98
97
96
95
94
93
92
91
90
89
88
87
86
85
84
83
82
81
80
79
78
77
76
75
74
73
72
71
70
69
68
67
66
65
64
63
62
61
60
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those available to buy without a prescription, herbal and complementary medicines.

How to Take Acenocoumarol

Always read the patient information leaflet or any other leaflets that you have been given. These leaflets will give you more information about Acenocoumarol and a full list of side effects. Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions about any of the information given in this leaflet.

How to Take Acenocoumarol

Always read the patient information leaflet or any other leaflets you have been given. These leaflets will give you more information about Acenocoumarol and a full list of side effects. Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions about any of the information given in this leaflet.

How to Take Acenocoumarol

Always read the patient information leaflet or any other leaflets you have been given. These leaflets will give you more information about Acenocoumarol and a full list of side effects. Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions about any of the information given in this leaflet.

How to Take Acenocoumarol

Always read the patient information leaflet or any other leaflets you have been given. These leaflets will give you more information about Acenocoumarol and a full list of side effects. Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions about any of the information given in this leaflet.

Can Acenocoumarol cause problems?

As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following side effects or if you are concerned about any other effects.

How to store Acenocoumarol

Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Either discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

Can Acetazolamide cause problems?

As well as their useful effects all medicines can cause unwanted side effects. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following side effects or if you are concerned about any other effects.

How to store Acetazolamide

About Acetazolamide

This belongs to the group of medicines known as carbonic anhydrase inhibitors. Acetazolamide is a medicine that reduces the amount of fluid in the eye. It is used to treat glaucoma.

How to use Acetylcysteine eye drops

1. Wash your hands before using.
2. Before using the drops, wash your hands with soap and warm water.
3. Hold the dropper above the eye and gently squeeze out 1 drop into the lower inner corner of the eye (near the nose), to avoid getting it in the cornea, the clear part of the eye.
4. Do not blink and do not close your eye for 1 minute while the drop is in the eye. Do not use the eye drops 4 weeks after opening.
5. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.

Can Aciclovir cause problems?

Along with their needed effects, all medicines can cause unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body gets used to them. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if you experience any of the following side effects or if you are concerned about any other effects.

How to store Aciclovir

Keep all medicines out of the reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place away from direct heat and light. Never keep out of date or unwanted medicines. Discard them safely out of the reach of children or take them to your local pharmacist who will dispose of unwanted medicines for you.
Concordances of MEDICINE

1. Acamprosate Before taking acamprosate make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are taking any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acamprosate Before using acamprosate make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Aciclovir eye ointment Before using aciclovir

2. Aciclovir If you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Aciclovir eye ointment Before using aciclovir

3. Before using aciclovir cream
4. Before taking acipimox with or just
5. Carefully following their doctor's directions for a healthy diet and exercise. Medicine is prescribed only when additional help is needed and acipimox is only
6. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
7. rol do not make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol and fats build
8. Olbetam. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acipimox Before taking acipimox make sure your
9. mach ulcer) if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acipimox Before using acipimox cream
10. (half an inch) strip will cover a 5cm x 5cm area (2 inch square). This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
11. ol do not make people feel ill but can cause problems if left untreated. This medicine may help prevent medical problems caused by cholesterol and fats build
12. Olbetam. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acipimox Before taking acipimox make sure your
13. any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Acipimox
14. ormation leaflet, if possible, before beginning treatment Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Take acipimox
15. accordingly following their doctor's directions for a healthy diet and exercise. Medicine is prescribed only when additional help is needed and acipimox is only
16. in the abdomen, localised swelling or difficulty in breathing stop taking this medicine immediately and consult your doctor or accident and emergency
17. any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Acipimox
18. tigason. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acitretin Before taking Acitretin make sure you
19. or diabetes if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acitretin Before using Acitretin
20. lementary medicines How to Take Acitretin Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the
21. ways take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
22. unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side
23. you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store
24. ef. You may notice the use of either of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before taking acrivastine Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are
25. or diabetes if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acitretin Before using Acitretin
26. mentary medicines How to take acrivastine Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the
27. ways take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
28. you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store
29. ifferin. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Adapalene Before using any of this preparation
30. from eczema if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those known as: Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acitretin Before using Acitretin
31. been told will increase your chances of experiencing side effects. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
32. you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store
33. your eye(s) if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including
that you can see well before you drive at night-time. Do not swallow this medicine. If you or someone else has swallowed this preparation, contact your hospital. Always take the container or bottle with you if possible. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition appears to any other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Adrenaline Eye Weekly. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Alendronic Acid Before taking any of this ur medicine. Before Taking Alendronic Acid Before taking any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are e last year if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those any medicines How to Take Alendronic Acid Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. Always read the ways take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Alendronic Acid Alfascalcidol Before taking Alfascalcidol make ey problems if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are allergic to peanuts - some capsules contain arachis Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition Alfacalcidol cause problems? This medicine is taking this medicine. Can Alfascalcidol cause problems? This medicine is unlikely to cause any side effects. If however, you experience any ver, you experience any worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. IMPORTANT: if you experience the following symptoms while you are taking this medicine make an appointment to see your doctor as soon as possible: Loss of tral XL. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Alfuzosin Before taking Alfuzosin make sure ssing urine if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those ce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others ce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your pharmacist or doctor if any of the following side experience any other worrying side effects, which you think may be due to this medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with your pharmacist or lucobay. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acarbose Before taking acarbose make sure nt diabetic if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those lowed whole with a little liquid immediately before food. Try to take this medicine at the same time each day to avoid missing any doses. If you miss test or adjust the dose of acarbose you are taking. Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor or diabetic nurse first. You must gar. These symptoms may occur if you over eat, if you miss a dose of your medicine, if you do not follow a proper diet, if you have a fever or use unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following symptoms continue or Any more questions?If you have any more questions about this or any other medicine your pharmacist will be able to answer them for you. "loric;. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Allopurinol Before taking Allopurinol make ey problems if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those ce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
If you suffer from a gout attack your doctor can prescribe another medicine to treat the attack. Do not take aspirin or salicylates or medicine.

If you experience any other symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Allopurinol.

Imogran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Almotriptan Before taking Almotriptan make

Iphonomides if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
c. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition

n cause drowsiness or dizziness. Make sure you know how you react to this medicine before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs.

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor if any of the following side

experience any other worrying side effects, which you think may be due to this medicine, not mentioned in this leaflet, discuss them with your pharmacist or

thrombosis if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
c. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or

you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store Alpha

: Xanax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Alprazolam Before using any of this medicine

g of your medicine. Before Taking Alprazolam Before using any of this medicine make sure your doctor or pharmacist knows: if you are
d disorder) if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those

emy medicines How to Take Alprazolam Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition

m Take this medicine exactly as directed by your doctor. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if

unwanted side effects, these usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side

you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store

Viridal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Alprostadil

ysfunction. if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or

you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store

drum if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines for external use only. If you suspect someone has swallowed any of this medicine, contact your doctor or go to the accident and emergency

Aludrox. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Aluminium hydroxide Before taking aluminium

our blood) if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those

ways take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition

e monitored. Do not take aluminium hydroxide at the same time as any other medicine, as it may stop the medicine working. Take other medicines at least

aluminium hydroxide at the same time as any other medicine, as it may stop the medicine working. Take other medicines at least one hour before or at least one

ctor or pharmacist. Can Aluminium hydroxide cause problems? This medicine is unlikely to cause any side effects except for a mild upset tummy or

you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice. How to store Aluminium
asmonal. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Alverine Citrate Before taking Alverine make
an one week if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including
If you experience any other symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store Alverine Citrate
mimetrel. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Amantadine Before taking amantadine make sure
omach ulcer if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
se dizziness and blurred vision. Make sure you know how you react to this medicine before driving, operating machinery or doing any other jobs which
ause unwanted symptoms. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following symptoms
you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist or doctor. How to store
n as bupropion. You may notice the use of either name on the packaging of your medicine. Amfebutamone is available in tablet form. It is also
: Zyban. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Amfebutamone Before taking amfebutamone make
or bulimia if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
ways take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition
unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side
you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store
Sectral. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before taking Acebutolol Before taking acebutolol make sure
om diabetes if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
let, if possible, before beginning treatment. Do not stop taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first. Try to take your medicine
taking this medicine without speaking to your doctor first. Try to take your medicine at the same times each day to avoid missing any doses. Never take
cce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor or pharmacist if any of the side effects below
you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store
rimeten. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Aminoglutethimide Before taking Aminoglutethimide
nal glands if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
ce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
doctor that you are taking Aminoglutethimide. If you have diabetes this medicine may affect your blood sugar levels. Test your urine or blood
due unwanted symptoms, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak to your doctor if any of the following side effects continue or
you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store
Amyben. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Amiodarone Before taking Amiodarone make sure
ceto iodine if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those
unwanted side effects. These usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. If any of the following side effects continue or become troublesome you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

How to store

Solian. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before taking Amisulpride, make sure you are taking any other medicines, including those unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

How to store

Amlodipine. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before taking Amlodipine, make sure you are taking any other medicines, including those unwanted side effects. These should improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

How to store

Loceryl. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Amorolfine cream, make sure you are taking any other medicines, including those unwanted side effects which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

How to store

Asendis. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before taking Amoxapine, make sure you are taking any other medicines, including those unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor or pharmacist if any of the following side effects continue you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist.

How to store Amoxapin.
Before taking Azapropazone make sure your pharmacist. How to store Auranofin

- Take Auranofin for four to six months before full
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Atenolol

- Take Atenolol at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Atropine

- Take Atropine at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Atovaquone

- Take Atovaquone at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Auranofin

- Take Auranofin at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Azapropazone

- Take Azapropazone at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Azapropazone

- Take Azapropazone at the same times each day to
- Avoid missing any doses. Never take
- Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition
- Have any of the following symptoms
- Experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, speak to your pharmacist. How to store Auranofin
porphyria if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those.

Regular appointment with your doctor so your progress can be checked. This medicine may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Make sure your reactions are.

You experience black or bloody stools or blood in the urine stop taking this medicine immediately and consult your doctor or accident and emergency.

You experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store.

Emflex. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acemetacin. Before taking acemetacin make sure.

Acemetacin. Before taking acemetacin make sure.

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue.

You experience black or bloody stools or blood in the urine stop taking this medicine immediately and consult your doctor or accident and emergency.

you experience the following side effects continue or you experience any other worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store.

Imuran. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Azathioprine. Before taking Azathioprine make sure your.

r (TPMT) if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those.

g (sick) or vomiting (being sick). However it is important to keep taking this medicine at regular dosage times even if you begin to feel unwell. If you.

Acemetacin. Before taking acemetacin make sure.

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your doctor if any of the following side effects continue.

you experience black or bloody stools or blood in the urine stop taking this medicine immediately and consult your doctor or accident and emergency.

experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store.

Emrelax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acenocoumarol. Before taking acenocoumarol make sure.

od problems if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking any other medicines, including those.

other worrying or troublesome side effects, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store.

Amox SR. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Acetazolamide. Before taking acetazolamide make sure.

ay take the container with you, if possible, even if it is empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others, even if their condition.

blood tests while you are taking acetazolamide. Try to take this medicine at the same time each day to avoid missing any doses.

other worrying or troublesome symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your pharmacist. How to store.

Ilube. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before using Acetylcysteine eye drops. Before using any of.

ers if you have ever had an allergic reaction to this or any other medicine if you are taking or using any other medicines, including.

r, if you experience any worrying symptoms, which you think may be due to this medicine, discuss them with your doctor or pharmacist. How to store.

Zovirax. You may notice the use of any of these names on the packaging of your medicine. Before Taking Aciclovir. Before taking Aciclovir make sure.

ce. Always take the container with you, if possible, even if empty. This medicine is for you. Never give it to others even if their condition.

unwanted side effects, which usually improve as your body adjusts to the new medicine. Speak with your pharmacist or doctor if any of the following side.

experience any other worrying side effects which you think may be due to this medicine. How to store.